

**ACADEMIC CATALOG**  
**2017-18**





# JOHNS HOPKINS

PEABODY CONSERVATORY

ACADEMIC YEAR 2017-18



MICHAEL DERSIN

CONSERVATORY ADMISSIONS OFFICE  
Phone: 667-208-6600  
[peabody.jhu.edu](http://peabody.jhu.edu)

# Academic Calendar

## First Semester

Fall semester payment postmark date;  
late payment fee applied after this date

**2017-18**

August 8

### *Orientation begins*

Residence Hall opens for new international students  
Residence Hall move-in day for new students  
Residence Hall move-in day for returning students  
Online registration for new students begins: noon

August 21  
August 22  
August 24-29  
August 28

### *Open Registration*

All students: 8:30 am – 12:00 pm, 1:30pm – 5:00 pm

August 28-29

### *Classes and lessons begin*

Convocation: noon

August 30  
September 1

### *Labor Day Holiday* (no classes, lessons, or ensembles)

Last day to add/drop courses without fee  
First day to give a recital in the fall semester  
Late fee applied for late confirmation and registration  
Last day for late registration  
Last day to add a course for fall semester  
Last day to drop a fall semester course with deletion  
All work for spring and summer In Progress (IP) grades due to faculty  
Grades to remove spring and summer In Progress (IP) due to Registrar's Office

September 4  
September 8  
September 15  
September 15  
September 15  
September 15  
September 22  
September 22

October 12

### *Midterm Holiday* (no classes, lessons, or ensembles)

October 20-22

### *Classes, lessons, and ensembles resume*

Last day to change a course to Audit  
Deadline for Leave of Absence return notification to Office of Academic Affairs  
Last day to withdraw from any fall semester course  
Graduate course selection for spring 2018 semester  
Undergraduate course selection for spring 2018 semester

October 23  
October 27  
November 15  
  
November 15  
November 6-25  
November 8-25

### *Thanksgiving Vacation* (no classes, lessons, or ensembles)

November 20-26

### *Classes, lessons, and ensembles resume*

Application deadline for regional and February auditions  
Spring semester payment postmark date;  
late payment fee applied after this date  
Last day of classes, lessons, ensembles for fall semester  
Exam reading day  
Fall semester course examinations

November 27  
December 1  
December 12  
  
December 8  
December 11  
December 12-14

### *First semester ends*

Residence Hall move-out deadline for non-continuing students: noon  
Residence Hall closes  
Fall grades due to Registrar's Office: noon

December 15  
December 15  
  
December 15  
December 15

## **Second Semester**

Residence Hall opens  
Open registration for new students

**2017–18**

January 12  
January 12

### ***Classes, lessons, and ensembles begin***

Petition to graduate in May 2018 due to Registrar

January 16  
January 19

### ***Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday*** (no classes, lessons, or ensembles)

First day to give a recital in the spring semester  
Last day to add/drop courses without fee  
Last day for late registration  
Last day to add a course for spring semester  
Last day to drop a course with deletion  
All work for fall semester In Progress (IP) grades  
due to faculty

January 15  
January 22  
January 26  
February 2  
February 2  
February 9  
February 9

### ***Audition Week*** (no classes or lessons)

February 19-23

### ***Classes, lessons, and ensembles resume***

Grades to remove fall In Progress (IP)  
due to Registrar's Office

February 26  
February 26

### ***Spring Vacation*** (no classes, lessons, or ensembles)

Classes, lessons, and ensembles resume  
Last day to withdraw from any spring semester course  
Last day to give a BM or Junior recital  
Deadline for DMA dissertation submission for  
May graduation  
Deadline for MM/DMA document submission for  
May graduation  
Application deadline for May auditions  
Deadline for Leave of Absence return notification to  
Office of Academic Affairs  
Course selection for fall 2018 semester  
Last day to give a recital for graduating students  
(MM, GPD, AD, DMA)  
Last day to give a recital for all continuing graduate students  
Last day of classes and lessons  
Exam reading day  
Spring semester course examinations  
Juries and final auditions  
Spring grades due to Registrar's Office: noon  
Residence Hall closes: 3pm  
Commencement

March 18-25  
March 26  
March 30  
April 2  
April 2  
April 16  
April 15  
April 15  
April 9-27  
May 2  
April 30  
May 7  
May 8  
May 9-11  
May 14-17  
May 17  
May 18  
May 24

## **Graduate Summer Session**

Classes begin  
Classes end

**2018**

June 26  
August 11

## **Audition Calendar**

Application deadline  
Auditions for admission  
Application deadline for late auditions  
Final auditions for fall semester 2017 admission

December 1  
February 19-23  
April 15  
May 14-17

# Table of Contents

<b>6</b>	<b>General Information</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>Conservatory Faculty</b>
6	History	<b>124</b>	<b>Course Listings</b>
6	Mission	<b>159</b>	<b>Financial Information</b>
6	Campus and Facilities	159	Tuition and Fees
9	Student Resources	162	Loan Programs and Grants
12	Accreditation Statement	162	Graduate Assistantships
<b>13</b>	<b>Procedural Information</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>Administration</b>
13	Academic Advising	168	The Peabody Institute
14	Juries	169	The Johns Hopkins University
18	Recitals	<b>172</b>	<b>Index</b>
24	Large Ensembles		
<b>25</b>	<b>Academic Regulations</b>		
25	Academic and Student Codes of Conduct		
26	Transfer Credits		
28	Grading System and Regulations		
29	Satisfactory Academic Progress		
33	Full-Time Status and Credit Limits		
34	Attendance and Absences		
<b>38</b>	<b>University Policies</b>		
<b>41</b>	<b>Degree and Diploma Programs</b>		
<b>42</b>	<b>Bachelor of Music Degree</b>		
42	Degree Requirements		
47	Bachelor of Music Curricula		
72	Minors		
74	Joint Degree with Yong Siew Toh		
75	Five-Year BM/MM Program		
<b>77</b>	<b>Master of Music Degree</b>		
77	Degree Requirements		
80	Master of Music Curricula		
<b>99</b>	<b>Doctor of Musical Arts Degree</b>		
99	Degree Requirements		
105	Doctor of Musical Arts Curricula		
<b>112</b>	<b>Performer's Certificate</b>		
<b>116</b>	<b>Graduate Performance Diploma</b>		
<b>118</b>	<b>Artist Diploma</b>		
<b>119</b>	<b>Extension Study</b>		

# General Information

## History

George Peabody believed in the power of the artist to enrich the lives of others.

The Peabody Institute, which he founded in 1857, is the practical embodiment of this belief. From its beginnings, Peabody has brought together a community of artists, teachers, and scholars to train other artists and spread an understanding of what the arts can do to uplift the quality of human life.

Among the leading musicians who have served on the Peabody faculty are composers Henry Cowell, Elliott Carter, Peter Mennin, Ernst Krennek, Benjamin Lees, Earle Brown, and Hugo Weisgall; violinists William Kroll, Louis Persinger, Oscar Shumsky, and Roman Totenberg; cellists Aldo Parisot and Zara Nelsova; pianists Harold Bauer, Ernest Hutcheson, Mieczyslaw Munz, Reginald Stewart, and Erno Balogh; and scholars Nadia Boulanger, Otto Ortmann, and Nicolas Slonimsky. The Conservatory's present faculty includes Guggenheim fellows, Fulbright grantees, a Pulitzer Prize winner, recipients of the ASCAP Deems Taylor Award, and prizewinners in the Moscow Tchaikovsky Competition and Queen Elisabeth of Belgium Competition. Among its most illustrious alumni are pianist André Watts, vocalists James Morris and Richard Cassilly, and the Pulitzer Prize-winning composer Dominick Argento.

Since 1986, the Peabody Institute has been a division of the Johns Hopkins University. As such, the Conservatory is uniquely positioned to offer the focused training of a traditional music school within the larger network of the university's world-famous centers of research and learning in the sciences, humanities, and medicine.

## Mission

### The Johns Hopkins University Mission Statement

The mission of The Johns Hopkins University is to educate its students and cultivate their capacity for life-long learning, to foster independent and original research, and to bring the benefits of discovery to the world.

### The Peabody Institute Mission Statement

Through comprehensive excellent education, the Peabody Institute nurtures talent and creativity; provides aspiring musicians with the skills to sustain professional careers; fosters lifelong involvement in music and dance; and prepares students in artistic performance at the highest level, providing inspiration and enlightenment to regional, national, and international communities.

### The Peabody Conservatory Mission Statement

The Peabody Conservatory strives to provide aspiring artists with the skills to pursue professional careers in the arts as well as the education to become leaders in the cultural life of their communities.

## Campus and Facilities

The Peabody Institute occupies a city block of six interconnected buildings on Mt. Vernon Place, the cultural heart of Baltimore. The original Conservatory building, completed in 1866, and the Peabody Library building, completed in 1878, face Mt. Vernon Place and are two of the city's foremost architectural landmarks. The library building served as a model for the main reading room of the Library of Congress in Washington and is acknowledged to be the masterpiece

of American architect Edmund G. Lind. Adjoining the library building is Leakin Hall, built in 1927, which serves as the headquarters of the Institute's Preparatory department and contains studios for the use of Conservatory and Preparatory faculty.

Twentieth-century additions to the campus include the Residence Hall structure, which was designed by Edward Durrell Stone, and Austrian Hall, which includes two floors of classrooms and practice rooms. In spring 2004, the Peabody Institute completed a \$26.8 million construction project to integrate the historic 19th-century buildings and create the 100-seat Cohen-Davison Family Theatre, a percussion studio, a renovated box office, 12 new practice rooms, and the elegant Grand Arcade entrance.

### **Residence Hall**

The Peabody Residence Hall consists of two towers connected at the Plaza level by the Dining Hall. Constructed in 1968, the towers contain furnished rooms for 165 students, a common laundry facility, the Office of Student Affairs, student mailboxes, and Unger Lounge, a recreational space.

All freshmen, sophomores, and first-year transfer students are required to live in the Residence Hall unless they have been granted an exemption by the Residence Life Office. The Residence Hall is staffed by Resident Assistants who are trained to provide advising and leadership to each floor community within the Residence Hall. The Resident Assistant staff works under the supervision of a Graduate Head Resident, and the Associate Director for Housing & Residence Life.

The Peabody Living Center, located next to Shapiro House, is available to graduate and upper class students. These rooms are spacious and have a private bath. They offer an alternative option for graduate and upper class students who would like a safe, quiet, and convenient living experience on campus.

### **Dining Hall**

The Peabody Dining Hall is located between the two residence towers. Residency requires participation in the board plan. The Dining Hall serves breakfast, lunch, and dinner on weekdays and brunch and dinner on weekends. Meals are served as an all-you-care-to-eat buffet and are accessed using the board plan on your J-Card. Students who are not on a board plan may also purchase individual meals at the Dining Hall using either cash or dining dollars. À la carte retail service is also offered during times that the kitchen is closed.

### **Performance Venues**

The Miriam A. Friedberg Concert Hall, with seating for 695, hosts performances by the Peabody Symphony Orchestra and the Peabody Concert Orchestra, as well as mainstage productions for the Peabody Opera Department. Joe Byrd Hall is the primary performance venue for the Jazz Department. The Conservatory's other performance halls are the Leith Symington Griswold Hall, which has a seating capacity of 150 and a three-manual tracker-action Holtkamp concert organ; the 100-seat Cohen-Davison Family Theatre; the 200-seat Hilda and Douglas Goodwin Hall; and the 49-seat Centre Street Performance Studio.

### **Libraries**

The Arthur Friedheim Library, named after the Russian pianist and conductor, contains one of the largest and oldest music collections in the United States. The library, which opened in 1990, serves the faculty, staff, and students of the two divisions of the Peabody Institute (the Conservatory and the Preparatory) and The Johns Hopkins University, as well as the general public. Holdings include more than 200,000 books, scores, and periodicals; 40,000 sound recordings in all formats; 3,000 DVDs and videos;

microform; and over 5,400 linear feet of archival and special collections. Patrons have electronic access to many full-text journals, databases, and streaming media.

Located on the second floor of the Arthur Friedheim Library, the Archives of the Peabody Institute serves as the official repository for the historical records of the Institute and contains the papers and records of musicians and musical organizations of the greater Baltimore area.

The Peabody community also has access to the 3.7 million volumes comprising The Johns Hopkins Sheridan Libraries collection, the majority of which is contained in the Milton S. Eisenhower Library on the Homewood campus. Among the Sheridan's holdings are the 300,000 volumes contained in the George Peabody Library on the Peabody campus, which is widely recognized as one of the most beautiful library spaces in all of North America.

### **Recording Studios**

The Peabody Recording Studios record all concerts, degree recitals, and special events at Peabody with advanced techniques and state-of-the-art equipment. Studio 220, the main Conservatory studio facility, is directly linked to the Miriam A. Friedberg Concert Hall. Studio 203, also located in the Conservatory building, is the primary studio for events in Griswold Hall. Both studios are fully digital and surround capable, with the capacity for data transfer between facilities. Two other recording control rooms, Studio 3036 and Studio 2002, are located in the Austrian Hall building and provide services to Goodwin Hall and Joe Byrd Hall.

### **Computer Music Studios**

The Computer Music Department occupies a suite of five rooms on the third floor of the historic Conserva-

tory building. There is an office for the department's faculty and staff and four special purpose studios for student and faculty composition, performance, rehearsal, and research.

Studio Alpha (314C) is used as the primary teaching studio for the department as well as a production facility for students and faculty. It houses two Moog analog synthesizers, models 55 and 10, which are carefully maintained for historical and pedagogical purposes. An Intel Mac Pro runs a wide variety of commercial and non-commercial software for MIDI applications, software synthesis, sample editing, music notation, and more. The Soundcraft LX7II mixer and RME Fireface 800 audio interface allow for quadraphonic audio playback as well as a variety of sound production opportunities. There are 4 Meyer 833 studio monitors in for multi-channel audio production.

Studio Zeta (312C) is the Production Studio intended for use by Computer Music graduate students and faculty. It is a fully professional environment designed for high level production and research, especially psychoacoustic research. This studio is centered around a Mac Pro and an 02R96 Yamaha Digital Mixing board. The Mac Pro is used to run commercial and noncommercial software for MIDI, software synthesis, real-time control of equipment and more. 56 Channels of high-quality professional digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters for sound recording, analysis and playback are available. A Dynaudio 4.1 monitoring system is used for playback.

The Digital Performance Studio (309C) is home to the department's Yamaha Disklavier piano, Zeta Violin, Axon guitar, and Yamaha wind controllers. The studio is equipped with a hardwood floor to simulate the con-

cert stage and is used for both production and rehearsal. An Allen and Heath Qu-16 mixer allows for up to 12.2 channel playback. This studio is “bring-your-own-device” enabled, allowing students and faculty to use all aspects of the studio from either the studio machine or from a personal laptop.

The Computer Music Research Studio (307C) is a multipurpose space for graduate students to pursue research interests in topics such as sound over internet protocols and innovative new controllers. Home to 5 terminals running both OS X and Linux Ubuntu Studio, the Computer Music Research studio is also home to the department’s hacker space, with tools for circuit design and hardware experimentation.

The Network: Peabody is connected via DS3 to the Johns Hopkins SONET network, with access to the vBNS high-speed research network.

## **Student Resources**

### **Health Services**

The Student Health and Wellness Center on the Homewood campus provides high quality, confidential health care to full-time students of the Homewood and Peabody campuses. The clinic is located on the perimeter of The Johns Hopkins University Homewood campus at 3003 N. Charles St., N200. The center offers a broad range of primary care services including illness and injury, routine gynecologic care, and travel consultation and immunizations. Visits for treatment are covered by the mandatory student health fee and are otherwise free to students. Referrals to outside providers and some ancillary testing are charged to the student’s health insurance. Appointments may be scheduled by calling 410-516-8270.

### **Counseling Center Services**

The Counseling Center on the Homewood campus is the primary source of psychological assistance for students. Services are oriented toward helping students resolve emotional difficulties, manage stress and interpersonal relationships more effectively, and overcome problematic behaviors. A variety of services are provided, including individual and group psychotherapy, crisis intervention, support groups, workshops, and consultations on student-life problems. For additional information or to make an appointment, see [jhu.edu/counselingcenter](http://jhu.edu/counselingcenter) or call 410-516-8278. To speak to an on-call counselor in case of an emergency during non-business hours, contact Homewood Security at 410-516-7777.

### **Music Entrepreneurship and Career Center**

Located on the Plaza level of Austrian Hall, Peabody’s Music Entrepreneurship and Career Center (MECC) provides comprehensive services to help students and recent alumni succeed as artists, professionals, and leaders of their artistic communities. Students can schedule career counseling appointments and receive assistance with job searches, audition preparation, resumés and cover letters, website development, grant writing, engagement projects, and more. The center also presents career-enhancing workshops throughout the school year.

The MECC website publishes a wealth of up-to-date resources, including job search tools, tips for fundraising, summer festival listings, and directories of competitions. Via the site, Peabody students can access Bridge, the most inclusive database of opportunities for musicians.

In addition, the center operates a Musician Referral Service, which places students and alumni with employers

in the Maryland and Washington, D.C. regions. In order for students to become eligible for referral, their major teachers must email approval directly to the MECC staff.

### **Disability Resources**

Disability Resources in the Office of Student Affairs collaborates with students, faculty, and staff to create learning environments that are usable, equitable, inclusive, and welcoming. Students with disabilities who anticipate barriers to full participation in courses and/or campus activities are encouraged to contact Kyley Sommer, the Director of Student Affairs, at 667-208-6700. Students must contact Disability Resources to receive reasonable accommodations and are encouraged to identify themselves as early as possible. Forms and guidelines for documenting a disability may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/disability](http://peabody.jhu.edu/disability).

### **Security**

The Peabody campus is protected by the Peabody Security Department 24 hours a day. Guided by its community-based philosophy, the department is headed by a director and staffed by uniformed officers who are commissioned by the state of Maryland with full arrest powers. The department also provides a van escort service which operates in the evenings to transport members of the community to and from campus within approximately a 12-block area. When school is in session, the escort vans run every half hour from 6:00 pm to 3:45 am, seven days a week.

The entrances to campus are secured at all times, and community members may enter by use of their individual card-keys, provided to all new students during Orientation Week. Visitors must sign in at the main entrance. Most campus buildings are open seven days a week from 6:00 am to 2:00 am. The practice rooms in the library building and the basement are available 24 hours a day.

### **Shuttle Bus**

A free university shuttle operates seven days a week between the Homewood campus and The Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions with stops at the Peabody campus and the train station. The buses run from 6:15 am to 11:30 pm on weekdays; 7:00 am to 6:30 pm on Saturdays; and noon to 9:30 pm on Sundays.

### **Internet and Technology**

The Peabody campus is connected through The Johns Hopkins University to the Internet through a high-speed fiber optic network. Most rooms on campus and all residence halls are wired for network access. All dorms, common areas, and teaching spaces on campus have access to high speed, secure WiFi.

Peabody offers numerous computing resources for students, including:

- Student Technology Center – Provides students with a state of the art multimedia computing facility. This includes a 3-D printer, large format poster printing, powerful multimedia computers with music specific peripherals such as MIDI keyboards.
- Technology Workshops – Each semester a workshop series is provided for students on topics such as audio recording, video editing, and 3-D printing.
- Equipment Loans – With an ever growing inventory of “kits”, students have access to a wide range of equipment for recording and presentations.
- IT Service Desk – The ITS Service Desk offers walk-in computer and IT support 8:30 am – 5 pm, Monday – Friday every week all year.
- Classroom Technologies – Most classrooms are equipped with standard audio-visual presentation systems that support video large format video projection and high end audio with various input options.

- **Multimedia Studio** – The multimedia studio is a space that can be reserved by students for audio and video projects as well as for remote lessons via high quality video conference.

All Peabody students have access to a set of Johns Hopkins University computing resources. Most of these resources are available via the myJH - **my.jhu.edu** - a one-stop-shop web portal for students. Key resources include:

- **Office 365 email** – A set of powerful email, web, and collaboration tools that can help you work faster and gain skills for the workplace.
- **Blackboard** – The online course management system supported by JHU and Peabody. Most courses include a Blackboard course website with syllabus, course schedule and other resources, and assignments.
- **Student Information System (SIS)** – Used for online registration and billing.

Acceptable use of Information Technology Resources is a Johns Hopkins University policy which must be adhered to by all Peabody Students. The policy is available for review here - **[it.johnshopkins.edu/policies/itpolicies.html#UseofIT](http://it.johnshopkins.edu/policies/itpolicies.html#UseofIT)**

An extensive and up-to-date set of Peabody IT resources for students can be found on the Peabody IT Services web page, located at the following web address - **[peabody.jhu.edu/it/students.html](http://peabody.jhu.edu/it/students.html)**

## Competitions

*The Virginia Carty DeLillo Composition Competition.* The Virginia Carty deLillo Composition Competition is offered biennially to any Conservatory composition major enrolled for lessons. Entrants submit one composition of any style, length, or instrumentation. First prize includes a \$1,000 cash award and performance of the winning work at a public Peabody concert, if feasible. Second prize is \$500. Details may be obtained from the Concert Office.

*The Peggy and Yale Gordon Concerto Competition.* A \$1,500 cash prize and a performance with the Peabody Symphony Orchestra, a recital on the Homewood campus, and additional recitals scheduled by the Yale Gordon Trust will be awarded to the winner of this competition, which rotates annually in the areas of strings, piano, and orchestral instruments. Second prize is \$750. Details may be obtained from the Concert Office.

*Macht Orchestral Composition Competition.* Established in 2000, the Macht Orchestral Composition Competition is held annually for composition majors and is designed to provide a premiere public performance for new works for orchestra. Entries must have been written for a standard symphonic orchestra or chamber orchestra during the student's period of enrollment at Peabody. The works submitted must also have been played through in a Peabody orchestral reading session and the composer must be enrolled for major lessons during the year. The competition winner receives a prize and a performance of the winning work at a Peabody public concert. Details may be obtained from the Concert Office.

*Sylvia L. Green Voice Competition.* The Sylvia L. Green Voice Competition is held biennially for junior, senior, or graduate-level voice students. Doctoral students are eligible if they are enrolled for major lessons. Contestants perform one or more works of chamber orchestra size or larger. Excerpts from opera or oratorio are not acceptable. First prize is \$1,500 plus a performance with a large Peabody instrumental ensemble. Second prize is \$750. Details may be obtained from the Concert Office.

*William Marbury Prize Competition.* The William Marbury Prize is awarded each year to an outstanding undergraduate violin student through a juried competition. The competition award includes a major public recital, as well as a \$1,000 cash prize. Second prize is \$500. Any undergraduate violin major enrolled in a degree or certificate program is eligible to enter this competition upon the major teacher's recommendation. Details may be obtained from the Concert Office.

*Prix d'Été Competition.* Endowed by Walter Summer in 1994, this annual competition was established to encourage composition and computer music majors to compose new chamber works exploring new dimensions in performance, instrumentation and multimedia. Entries in alternate years must demonstrate significant use of music technologies. The first prize includes \$1,000, and a performance of the winning work. Details may be obtained from the Computer Music Department.

*Harrison L. Winter Piano Competition.* The Harrison L. Winter Piano Competition was established in 1990 in tribute to a former chairman of Peabody's Board of Trustees. It is scheduled on a two-years on, one-year off basis. The first prize winner receives a \$1,000 cash prize and a performance with the Peabody Symphony Orchestra. The second prize is \$500. Details may be obtained from the Concert Office.

*Louis Sudler Prize in the Arts.* The Louis Sudler Prize in the Arts is a University-wide \$1,500 prize offered for excellence in performance, execution or composition in one of the arts as an advocational activity. Peabody seniors may compete in any artistic area except music (i.e. writing, visual arts, dance, film, etc.). Complete information about the Sudler Prize is available on the Sudler Prize website: [getintothearts.jhu.edu/sudlerprize](http://getintothearts.jhu.edu/sudlerprize).

## **Honorary and Professional Organizations**

*Pi Kappa Lambda* is a national honorary society for outstanding juniors, seniors, and graduate students, who are elected annually by the faculty according to the by-laws of Pi Kappa Lambda, the music profession's equivalent of Phi Beta Kappa.

*MENC (Music Educators National Conference)* is a national professional organization of music teachers whose membership includes elementary and secondary school music teachers as well as those involved in teacher education at colleges and universities throughout the country. Membership is open to all music education majors.

## **Accreditation Statement**

The Peabody Conservatory is a division of The Johns Hopkins University, which is accredited by the Maryland Higher Education Commission (MHEC): 839 Bestgate Road, Suite 400, Annapolis, MD 21401, 410-260-4500. The Johns Hopkins University is also accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education (MSCHE), 3624 Market St., 2nd floor West, Philadelphia, PA, 19104-2680, 267-284-5000.

Peabody's Department of Music Education is licensed to grant the degree Bachelor of Music Education by the Maryland State Department of Education (MSDE): 200 West Baltimore Street, Baltimore, MD 21201, 410-767-0600.

# Procedural Information

## Student Rights and Responsibilities

Students are responsible for understanding all academic regulations as set forth in this catalog and the Student Handbook. Students are responsible for completing all applicable requirements for graduation. The Peabody Institute reserves the right to change any provision, requirement, policy, or regulation published in the catalog within a student's term of residence. However, it may be assumed that, except under the most unusual circumstances, the regulations in force during a student's term of residence are those stated in the catalog of the year in which the student matriculated.

## Studio Assignments

Students must have a major teacher for the duration of their studies. Studio assignments are arranged prior to matriculation on the basis of student requests and teacher availability. Once a student matriculates into the Conservatory, he or she may only change studios with the oversight of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and the agreement of all faculty members involved. See Change of Studio in the Academic Regulations section of the catalog.

## Academic Advising

Academic advising refers to the assistance provided to help students manage the requirements of a curriculum: the classes a student must take and the correct order of the classes. The Office of Academic Affairs oversees academic advising.

Major area mentoring refers to the assistance provided to help students develop the skills and sensibilities that relate to and result from the one-on-one lessons between a student and a major teacher. Over the course of a program of study, the major teacher

becomes a trusted mentor in such matters as technique, repertoire, and professional conduct. The major teacher is also an appropriate mentor for such decisions as summer programs, subsequent schools, and auditions. Major teachers, as well as conductors, and chamber music coaches typically have the best overview of the student's technique and musicianship and are thus ideally suited to provide mentoring.

Academic advising is different from mentoring. Mentoring looks ahead of the immediate concerns of a semester to opportunities beyond the current course of study. Advising seeks to help students succeed in their studies and to explore opportunities to make the best use of their time at Peabody. In addition to course requirements, advising also includes such matters as testing, placement, course scheduling, transfer credits, grades, academic progress and any issue relating to the student's success in a course and the role of the course in the curriculum. Advising also includes exploring such opportunities as pursuing a minor, studying abroad, and adopting the five-year BM/MM degree.

New students are required to attend an orientation advising session where they will receive clarification on the academic rules and regulations and the requirements of their degree program. Students in the BM, MM, and DMA programs will also be advised about their first semester's schedule according to the results of placement testing. Throughout their studies, students may also refer to the catalog or go to [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/academicaffairs](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/academicaffairs) for a specific degree program's requirements.

Students should carefully review their own progress toward graduation each semester by using "Advisor." Advisor is a degree audit program linked to SIS that displays a student's degree,

program, major, completed credits and in progress credits taken to fulfill the degree requirements of their specific program of study. Students can find Advisor in SIS, in the very same tab used for registering for classes. Any questions about student progress or the distribution of classes in the Audit should be referred to Academic Affairs.

While less apparent to students, there are three interdependent processes generating reports on student progress at all times: 1) roster confirmation, 2) midterm progress reporting, and 3) the review of satisfactory academic progress. These processes act as an early warning system to prompt advisor intervention.

Roster confirmation occurs after the first week of classes when the Office of Academic Affairs reviews course registrations to ensure that students are enrolled in the correct courses.

The Midterm Progress Report (MPR) is created after the fourth week of classes, when Academic Affairs polls faculty for information about student success in classes. The faculty completes a web-based form indicating the student, the course, the current grade, comments, and a suggested action. Data from the MPR is then rendered to the faculty of the relevant faculty standing committee and advising staff. Academic Affairs contacts every student flagged by faculty on the MPR.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) is a routine assessment completed after final grades are reported for a semester. The SAP report is a snapshot of key academic factors for every student enrolled in a current semester (see Satisfactory Academic Progress under Academic Regulations, below, for more details). The Associate Dean for Academic Affairs reviews the report and submits recommendations to the relevant faculty committees for action. The faculty committee votes on the

suggested actions and modifies them as necessary.

Any of these processes may necessitate a meeting with the advising staff. Students may also request a meeting with the Dean of Academic Affairs at any point by contacting the Academic Program Coordinator.

Because of the attendant issues of transition and adjustment, Peabody devotes special resources to freshmen and sophomores in the undergraduate program. Students in Music Education are specially mentored by the Music Education faculty, while students in Recording Arts are managed by the Recording Arts faculty. All other freshmen and sophomores are advised by Academic Affairs. Undergraduate advisors meet with the students on the details of their schedules until the end of the second year of study. Thereafter, the role of advising rests with the major teacher. However, regardless of advisor assignments, students are welcome to contact the Registrar and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs on all matters pertaining to curricula, registration, and grading.

## **Juries**

Every undergraduate performance major is required to perform a departmental jury at the end of each academic year. All students are expected to perform a senior recital in their fourth year of study. Certain departments require a junior recital instead of the 309 jury.

Students must earn at least a B- on all juries in order to meet the standards for satisfactory academic progress. Any grade below B- is deemed an unsatisfactory grade and will require the student to retake the jury in the following semester.

## Undergraduate Jury Requirements

### Brass

Jury	Repertoire
109, 209, 309	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.

### Cello

Jury	Repertoire
109	Ten minutes of music taken from repertoire covered during the year representing at least two contrasting styles; one standard orchestral excerpt from recommended list; one standard étude; one major and one minor scale.
209	Two contrasting movements from an unaccompanied suite or sonata, memorized; one substantial movement from a concerto from memory or two contrasting movements from the sonata literature; two contrasting standard orchestra excerpts from recommended list; one standard étude.
309	A completed unaccompanied suite or sonata, memorized; a complete concerto from memory or a complete sonata; three contrasting orchestral excerpts from recommended list; a public performance of requirements 1 and 2.

### Double Bass

Jury	Repertoire
109, 209, 309	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.

### Historical Performance

Jury	Repertoire
109, 209, 309	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.

### Guitar

Jury	Repertoire
109, 209	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.
309	Junior Recital.

### Harp

Jury	Repertoire
109, 209, 309	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.

## **Jazz**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	Two Level I tunes, selected from a repertoire list of at least three Level I tunes; sight reading I (b); seven modes of the major scale; seven modes of the jazz melodic minor; seven modes of the harmonic minor; chromatic scales.
209	Two Level II tunes, selected from a repertoire list of at least five memorized Level II tunes; sight reading II (b); diminished, inverted-diminished, whole-tone, major and minor blues, augmented, major and minor pentatonic scales.
309	Junior Recital.

## **Organ**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	A work by J.S. Bach; two additional pieces.
209	One Bach trio sonata; one extended work from memory; one contemporary piece.
309	One prelude and fugue of Bach; a second major work; one self-taught piece.

## **Percussion**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	A mock audition from orchestral repertoire performed on all instruments; participation in a joint recital, with each student required to perform one solo work.
209	Same format as first year.
309	Same format as second year.

## **Piano**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	A work by J.S. Bach; a sonata from the Classical period; a representative work from the Romantic period; one étude.
209	Four works, one from each of the following periods: Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and 20th century to present; two virtuoso études from the works of Chopin, Liszt, Scriabin, Bartok, Debussy, Rachmaninoff, Stravinsky, Ligeti, Bolcom; sight-reading—total duration of program must be 45 minutes.
309*	Representative works of three style periods, including one work composed after 1945 (of the three selections, at least two should be major works); self-study of one piece to be prepared independently; one étude of virtuosity—total duration of program must be 50 minutes.

\*Pianists applying to the 5 year BM/MM program may have additional repertoire requirements.

## **Viola**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	Major and minor scales; ten minutes of music which includes two contrasting selections (unaccompanied Bach and concertos should be memorized).
209	Major and minor scales; ten minutes of music which includes two contrasting selections (unaccompanied Bach and concertos should be memorized).
309	Junior Recital.

## **Violin**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.
209	Two works of contrasting style.
309	Junior Recital.

## **Voice**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109	Four solo pieces; one piece must be in Italian.
209	Six solo works from song literature, opera, or oratorio; two foreign languages must be represented.
309	Eight solo works from song literature, opera, or oratorio; four languages must be represented.

## **Woodwinds**

<b>Jury</b>	<b>Repertoire</b>
109, 209, 309	Based on technique and repertoire studied during the year.

## Recitals

Public recitals are required for the completion of all undergraduate and graduate performance degrees and diplomas. All recitals must be scheduled through the procedures established by the Concert Office and in strict observation of the established deadlines. Students must be registered for major lessons during the semester in which they give a degree recital. All degree recitals must take place on campus. Exceptions to this rule are rarely granted and only with the written permission of the major teacher and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Grades given for off-campus recitals may not be contested.

Students must earn at least a B- on all recitals in order to meet the standards for satisfactory academic progress. Any grade below B- is deemed an unsatisfactory grade and requires the student to retake the recital in the following semester.

### Recital Repertoire

Degree recitals are solo recitals of repertoire selected with the approval of the major teacher. All recital repertoire should be new repertoire studied during the student's residency at Peabody. Students are not permitted to perform repertoire learned at previous institutions, performed at the entrance audition for Peabody, or performed at a hearing/jury in the student's current program. Solo performances are normally given from memory.

In instrumental areas other than piano, chamber works may be performed on the recital with the written permission of the major teacher and clearance from the Ensemble Office attesting to the availability of the other performers and the feasibility of the repertoire. Students who wish to perform ensemble works that are con-

tained within the Ensemble Library holdings are allowed to check out the music, subject to availability, by submitting a music requisition form. Music from the Ensemble Library must be returned within one week following the recital.

Students who program works that are only available on a rental basis must make their rental arrangements through the Ensemble Office, which acts as Peabody ombudsman for copyright compliance. Rental parts are rented on a per performance basis, and students may only use rental sets for the exact performance for which they are obtained. An approved music requisition form must be submitted at least six weeks before the recital date. Students may not negotiate directly with music publishers for performances presented at Peabody or under the aegis of Peabody.

All conducting students who are giving recitals are required to consult with Linda Goodwin, the administrator of the Conducting Program, prior to scheduling a recital.

All proposed recital programs must meet the minimum-maximum required performance time for the degree in order to be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs and the Concert Office (see below for specific limitations).

### Junior Recitals

Students majoring in guitar, jazz, violin, and viola performance are required to give a junior recital in their third year of study. This junior recital takes the place of the 309 jury. Students in other departments may elect to play a junior recital off-campus or as a non-degree recital (see the requirements for Non-Degree Recitals below) but must still complete a 309 jury. All junior recitals must be completed before April 2 of each academic year.

**Performance Time (in minutes of music)  
for Junior Recitals**

	Minimum	Maximum
Guitar	25	60
Jazz	30	60
Violin / Viola	25	60

**Senior Recitals**

All undergraduate students majoring in performance are required to give a senior recital in their final year of study. All senior recitals must be completed before April 2 of each academic year.

When registering for their senior recital, students should register for the following course number: 190.495.

**Performance Time (in minutes of music)  
for Undergraduate Senior Recitals**

	Minimum	Maximum
Historical Performance	50	60
Guitar	50	60
Jazz	50	60
Orchestral Instruments	50	60
Piano* and Organ	50	60
Voice	45	60

\* Senior recitals in piano must include one composition from the 20th or 21st century.

**MM Recitals**

MM students majoring in performance are required to perform a departmental hearing at the end of their first year of study and a recital in their second year of study. Students are strongly encouraged to perform their MM recital in their fourth semester.

MM students should register for the following recital course number: 190.695.

**Performance Time (in minutes of music)  
for MM Recitals**

	Minimum	Maximum
Historical Performance	60	60
Guitar	50	60
Harp	60	60
Jazz	55	60
Orchestral Instruments	50	60
Piano* and Organ	50	60
Voice	50	60

\* MM recitals in piano must include at least two major works. Concerti are not permitted.

**GPD Recitals**

GPD students majoring in performance are required to play two recitals as part of their diploma requirements. Students are strongly encouraged to play one recital in each year of study. Students who are approved to complete the GPD in one year are required to perform one recital in each semester. Any exceptions to this rule will be made only by petitioning the Graduate Committee and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

GPD students majoring in opera must perform a role in the Peabody Opera in lieu of one of the two recitals. GPD students majoring in voice may also use an opera role in lieu of one of the two recitals, but only if the role has been approved by the Voice Department as being of appropriate size and scope. In both cases, students must formally register for a GPD recital through the Concert Office and specify the operatic role as the repertoire selection.

GPD students should register for the following recital course numbers:

- Solo Recital #1 – 190.695
- Solo Recital #2 – 190.696

**Performance Time (in minutes of music) for GPD Recitals**

	Minimum	Maximum
Historical Performance	60	60
Guitar	50	60
Harp	60	60
Jazz	55	60
Orchestral Instruments	50	60
Piano*	55	60
Organ	50	60
Voice	50	60

\* GPD recitals in piano may include only one concerto per program.

**Performance Time (in minutes of music) for DMA Recitals\***

	Minimum	Maximum
Historical Performance	60	60
Guitar	50	60
Harp	60	60
Jazz	55	60
Orchestral Instruments	50	60
Piano and Organ	50	60
Voice	50	60

\* Lecture-recitals have the same minimum-maximum performance time as the other recitals in the program. However, the musical portion of the recital should not exceed thirty minutes.

**DMA Recitals**

DMA students majoring in performance are required to play a minimum of three recitals. Students must be registered for major lessons during the semester in which a recital is presented. Exceptions to this include only the chamber music recital and the lecture-recital.

DMA students are required to prepare one-page program notes of publishable quality for each recital. These program notes must be approved by a member of the Musicology Department before the recital program will be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs.

DMA students should register for the following recital course numbers:

- Solo Recital #1 – 190.794
- Solo Recital #2 – 190.795
- Solo Recital #3 – 190.796
- Concerto Recital – 190.797
- Chamber Recital – 190.798
- Lecture-recital – 190.799

**AD Recitals**

Students in the AD program are required to present four public recitals, two in each academic year in which they are enrolled in lessons. Students who do not perform two recitals each year are not meeting the standards of satisfactory academic progress and may be placed on warning for dismissal.

An Artist Diploma recital in piano is the only degree recital that exceeds 60 minutes of music, and as such, may contain an intermission at the discretion of the student and his or her teacher.

AD students should register for the following recital course numbers:

- Solo recital #1 – 190.695
- Solo recital #2 – 190.696
- Solo recital #3 – 190.697
- Solo recital #4 – 190.698

**Performance Time (in minutes of music)  
for AD Recitals**

	Minimum	Maximum
Piano	70	70
Orchestral Instruments	60	60
Voice	55	60

**Credit and Scheduling**

Peabody presents over 350 degree recitals each year along with hundreds of other concerts. To accommodate all students with an equitable division of resources, all degree recitals must be scheduled and performed within the guidelines set by the Concert Office.

1. A degree recital is a course. The course number for a degree recital is listed in the curricula for each degree and diploma. To receive credit for a recital, students must register for the course number through the registration process used for all other courses at Peabody. Unlike other courses, however, a degree recital requires special scheduling.
2. To schedule a degree recital in November, December, March, April, or May, students must participate in the Concert Office's Degree Recital Registration Lottery. All students who do not schedule their degree recital during the Degree Recital Registration Lottery will be charged a \$50 late fee.

Students will be notified via email of the days that they will be able to log on to the Concert Office website to be given an appointment to schedule a recital. During this period, students may use their JHED ID to log on to the registration site: [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/). They will be prompted to enter infor-

mation about themselves. The computer will then select three appointments at random, and students will be asked to select one.

At the appointment, it is the student's responsibility to choose a recital date on which the major teacher is available. Similarly, accompanists and other participants must be secured and scheduled before a student selects a recital date. Please note that the number of participants in a degree recital is limited to five, not including the recitalist and his or her accompanist.

There is a \$100 add/drop fee for changing the date of any recital (degree or non-degree) and a \$100 fee for cancelling a recital once it has been officially scheduled.

3. To schedule a degree recital at the beginning of a semester (September in the fall semester; January or February in the spring semester), students may simply make an appointment at the Concert Office.

**Programs**

Programs should be submitted into the online program template after the following approvals have been received through the same online system:

- 1) Recital Date approvals (2)
  - Major teacher
  - Ensemble Office
- 2) Repertoire approvals\* (3)
  - Major teacher
  - Ensemble Office
  - Academic Affairs

\*DMA candidates must receive approvals from each member of their major field committee. They must also have their program notes approved by a member of the Musicology Department and send the approval email to the Academic Program Coordinator before the repertoire will be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs.

All programs must be submitted to the Concert Office via the online system at least four weeks prior to the recital date. Failure to submit a program within the deadline will obligate the student to provide his or her own programs. The Concert Office charges a \$25 fee to duplicate programs for rescheduled recitals or to reprint programs due to student error. No degree recital may take place without all date approvals and repertoire approvals being submitted.

### Rehearsals

Students must make an appointment to schedule a dress rehearsal using the appointment website: [calendly.com/peabodyconcertoffice](https://calendly.com/peabodyconcertoffice). If a rehearsal is not scheduled at least four weeks in advance, the Concert Office cannot guarantee that rehearsal space will be available.

### Stage and Audio-Visual Needs

Stage crew is not normally provided for recitals, other than those in the concert hall, unless the setup and changes are extremely difficult. Students who have scheduled a degree recital that requires stage support must submit a stage setup form to stage manager Darryl Carr in the Ensemble Office at least four weeks prior to the recital. The stage setup form may also be submitted online at [peabody.jhu.edu/stagesetupform](https://peabody.jhu.edu/stagesetupform). Only standard lighting is provided for degree recitals.

Students who require audio-visual support for a performance must contact the Audio-Visual Department (via email to [avreqs@lists.peabody.jhu.edu](mailto:avreqs@lists.peabody.jhu.edu)) two weeks in advance of the first date for required support. Equipment is generally limited to two microphones, appropriate stands and cables, and stereo playback of CD or cassette recordings. Equipment for degree recitals is provided for one dress rehearsal and the performance for no charge.

### Recordings

The Peabody Recording Studio records all degree recitals except for junior recitals. Tapes of those recordings are kept in the Recording Studio Archives and at the CD desk in Friedheim Library. One free copy of the CD is provided to the student at the end of each semester. Junior and non-degree recitalists who wish to have their recital recorded should make arrangements directly with the Recording Studio. The Recording Studio charges a fee for recording all junior and non-degree recitals. The Peabody Recording Studio retains exclusive rights to recording in Peabody's five concert halls. While private audio recordings are not permitted, students who wish to have a video recording may arrange for their own video recording of their degree recital.

### Recital Receptions

Following recitals, students are permitted to hold receptions for their families and friends in the Bank of America Lounge. Students hosting receptions must submit a reception request form (available in the Concert Office or at [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/recitalreceptions.html](https://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/recitalreceptions.html)) at least three weeks before their recital date. Students are responsible for providing refreshments and cleaning up after the reception. During peak recital times, students may be asked to share the lounge with another recitalist. In compliance with the Conservatory's alcohol policy, no alcohol may be served if a reception is held on campus.

### Recital Grades

All degree recitals are graded by two faculty members: the major teacher and a second faculty member from the department. Recital grades are submitted to the Office of Academic Affairs and recorded in ISIS when received.

## **Delayed and Postponed Recitals**

If a recital is canceled, the rules for withdrawing from a class apply, and a grade of W is recorded. If a recital is to be rescheduled in a subsequent semester, the grade is recorded as “In Progress” or IP. The Concert Office reschedules recitals for one of two contingencies: a delayed recital or a postponed recital.

A delayed recital is only permitted in cases of documented injury, illness, or emergency. A recital that is dropped or changed for any other reason is considered a postponed recital and will incur a \$100 fee.

Doctoral students who have fulfilled all lesson requirements and are granted permission by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs to perform a delayed recital are not required to register for lessons in the term the recital is performed. However, the delayed recital must be performed at the beginning of the subsequent semester, prior to the deadline to submit work to faculty to resolve IP grades.

A recital that is cancelled for any other reason (e.g., lack of readiness) is considered “postponed” and will incur a \$100 cancellation fee from the Concert Office. Non-doctoral students who postpone a recital are required to register for lessons with their major teacher in the subsequent semester. However, the postponed recital must still be performed at the beginning of the subsequent semester, prior to the deadline to submit In Progress work to faculty.

International students should consult the International Student Advisor prior to delaying their recitals.

## **Non-Degree Recitals**

Non-degree recitals may only be scheduled on campus during the first seven weeks of the fall semester and the first six weeks of the spring

semester. Students may also perform non-degree recitals at local churches, schools, clubs, etc., provided they have the approval of their major teacher and, if they are a member of a large ensemble, the Ensemble Office. For more information, check the guidelines in the Student Handbook or the website for the Concert Office at [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice).

## **Minor Recitals**

Those students wishing to present a minor recital may do so in the Centre Street Performance Studio. The request form is available here: [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/centrestreet/request.html](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/centrestreet/request.html).

**html.** Students who wish to perform a recital in Cohen-Davison Family Theatre, Hilda and Douglas Goodwin Recital Hall, or Leith Symington Griswold Hall may follow the guidelines to request a non-degree recital, available here: [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/nondegrecitals.html](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/concertoffice/nondegrecitals.html)

## **Outside Instruction and Public Performance**

Peabody facilities may not be used for private teaching except in cases that are connected in some way with Conservatory or Preparatory programs. A student must secure the approval of his or her teacher to appear as soloist or ensemble member on programs presented outside the Conservatory. Peabody reserves the right to prohibit such participation if it is considered detrimental to either the student or the school. Students in the harpsichord program are only permitted to use the school's instruments for public performance outside the Conservatory with the permission of their teacher and the Ensemble Office.

## Large Ensembles

Participation in instrumental or vocal ensembles is integral to Peabody's curricula. Large ensembles at Peabody include:

- Peabody Symphony Orchestra
- Peabody Chamber Orchestra
- Peabody Modern Orchestra
- Peabody Wind Ensemble
- Peabody Opera Orchestra
- Peabody Studio Orchestra
- Peabody Jazz Ensemble
- Peabody Improvisation & Multimedia Ensemble
- Peabody Renaissance Ensemble
- Baltimore Baroque Band
- Peabody Singers
- Peabody-Hopkins Chorus
- Peabody Opera Theatre

With the exception of students in the Artist Diploma and Doctor of Musical Arts degree, all students majoring in orchestral instruments or jazz are required to play in a large ensemble during every semester in which they are enrolled in major lessons. Historical Performance majors, vocalists, pianists, guitarists, composers, and computer musicians must also play in large ensembles as dictated by their curricula.

The Ensemble Office manages the personnel, rehearsal, and performance activities of many of the Conservatory's instrumental and vocal ensembles, including the Peabody Symphony Orchestra, Peabody Chamber Orchestra, Peabody Modern Orchestra, Peabody Opera Orchestra, Peabody Studio & Pops Orchestra, Peabody Wind Ensemble, Peabody-Hopkins

Chorus, Peabody Singers, Peabody Jazz Ensemble, Peabody Improvisation & Multimedia Ensemble, and Conductors Orchestra. The Ensemble Office does not manage the Conservatory's historical performance ensembles, or Peabody Opera Theatre voice students.

Beginning with the Fall 2017 semester, Peabody's large instrumental ensembles for orchestral instrument majors have been combined into a single course called Large Ensemble, designed to give participating students a wide range of ensemble experiences. Each student with a large ensemble degree requirement will be automatically enrolled in Large Ensemble, a two credit-hour per semester course. Students will not remain in any one particular ensemble for the duration of a given semester or academic year, but will instead rotate through a variety of different ensemble configurations. A single letter grade will be issued each semester which reflects a student's participation and achievement in all their ensemble experiences during that semester.

The personnel in the Ensemble Office serve as the collective teacher of record for the Large Ensemble course. All rules published by the Ensemble Office constitute a syllabus and course outline for ensemble grading. It is the responsibility of each student participating in ensembles to know and abide by the rules. For the complete Large Ensemble Course Syllabus, which includes the Large Ensemble Attendance and Grading Policy and the Concert Attire Guidelines, see [peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice](http://peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice).

# Academic Regulations

## Applicability

The academic regulations in this section apply to students who have matriculated into a degree or diploma program at the Peabody Conservatory of the Johns Hopkins University. Every requirement of the Conservatory curriculum is subject to the regulations articulated in this section regardless of where the requirements were actually fulfilled. The other schools of the Johns Hopkins University may have different regulations, and Peabody students must abide by those regulations when taking courses on those campuses. However, courses, performances, and other requirements fulfilled outside the campus of the Peabody Conservatory are assessed, articulated, and recorded within the Conservatory's administrative regulations.

## Degree and Program Classification

Application deadlines for all classifications are:

**December 1:** Admission/Scholarship

**April 15:** Admission, except for DMA and Artist Diploma, for which auditions and interviews are held only during February Audition Week.

Students are only admitted to degree programs on the basis of scheduled auditions/interviews conducted in the spring semester and must matriculate the following fall. In some cases, current students may matriculate to a diploma in a spring semester if they have completed the requirements of a degree program at the end of a fall semester. Students may seek mid-year admission to Extension study subject to course and teacher availability.

## Academic and Student Codes of Conduct

The faculty, staff, and students of the Peabody Conservatory of the Johns Hopkins University are committed to encouraging academic honesty and ethical conduct. Membership in the Peabody community is contingent upon adherence to high standards of personal and professional ethics.

The effective practice of an ethical code of conduct requires the support of each member of the Peabody community. Each person is entrusted with two essential responsibilities: to live honorably within the established codes of conduct and to hold other members of the community to the same high standard of conduct.

Students enrolled in the Peabody Conservatory assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner appropriate to an institution of higher education. A student is obliged to refrain from acts which he or she knows, or under the circumstances has reason to know, threaten the academic integrity of the Conservatory.

Violations of academic integrity include, but are not limited to: cheating, plagiarism, misrepresentation of work, multiple submissions of the same work, falsification of an approval signature, knowingly furnishing false information to any agent of the Conservatory for inclusion in the academic records, and falsification, forgery, alteration, destruction, or misuse of official Conservatory documents or shared information technology resources. Procedures for the adjudication of alleged violations of the academic and student codes of conduct may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/AcademicCode](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/AcademicCode).

## Academic Credit

Peabody awards credit hours according to the guidelines of the Code of Maryland Regulations and the Middle States Commission on Higher Education. For traditional coursework, students receive one credit for one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks in one semester. Enrollment in large ensembles accrues credits under the rubric for laboratory courses. Peabody grants two credits for success in large ensembles and has done so since 1985.

While accredited music schools may award as many as six credits for a semester of major lessons, they often do so if the lessons include the equivalent of a final exam. Peabody awards four credits for major lessons and one to two credits for the exam: the jury or recital. The disaggregation of credits for the lessons and the jury/recital is integral to Peabody's assessment of student learning, as noted below.

The Conservatory Curriculum and Assessment Committee in cooperation with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs assign credit hours for each Conservatory offering as part of the procedure to approve new courses and programs. The same committees are charged with regular assessment of credit-bearing offerings at the course and program level.

## Transfer Credits

Students must complete most of the requirements for a degree or diploma through credits earned at Peabody as a matriculated student. However, students may transfer some credits taken at accredited post-secondary schools or through the accelerated testing of recognized providers (such as the College Board or International Baccalaureate).

Transfer credits are accepted pending the submission of necessary documentation to the Office of the Registrar and in consultation with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Peabody can only transfer credits for students who have already matriculated into degree or diploma programs. New students are welcome to contact the Office of Academic Affairs before enrolling but will not be able to begin the process of transferring credits until after classes begin.

Like most conservatories, Peabody does not accept transfer credits for lessons, juries, or recitals. For undergraduate transfer students, the year of study (sophomore or junior) is determined by the department at the time of the audition and validated before the student matriculates. Peabody does not accept transfer credits for ensembles. Performance majors must participate in ensembles in every semester of private lesson instruction, and transfer students must participate in lessons and ensembles for at least two years.

It is a policy of the Johns Hopkins University that students may not take online courses from another institution while taking classes during the regular fall or spring semesters. However, students may take online courses during intersession or over the summer, provided the courses are offered by an accredited institution.

## Undergraduate

Undergraduate students in the fields of performance and composition may transfer a maximum of nine credits to their degree programs. Undergraduate students in the fields of Recording Arts and Music Education may transfer additional credits of a specialized nature with the permission of their faculty advisors.

To be eligible for transfer credit, a course must be taken for a grade at an approved college and completed with

a grade B or better. Transfer credits are only accepted pending the submission of official transcripts to the Office of the Registrar and with the approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

See more specific restrictions below.

### ***Accelerated Credit***

For undergraduate students, scores of either a 4 or a 5 on the Advanced Placement Examinations, a 50 on the CLEP administered by the College Board, or a 6 or 7 on the International Baccalaureate Exam may be accepted for transfer credit. Transfer credits for these examinations are only accepted pending the submission of official documentation to the Office of the Registrar and with the approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

### ***Music Theory***

The Department of Music Theory does not accept transfer credits at the undergraduate level. However, advanced placement in music theory is possible on the basis of the Advanced Placement Undergraduate Exam (AP-UGrad) offered during Orientation Week. Samples of this examination are available from the Admissions Office or at [peabody.jhu.edu/theory](http://peabody.jhu.edu/theory).

### ***Musicology***

The Musicology Department does not accept transfer credits for Advanced Placement courses in musicology or music history. However, the Musicology Department will accept up to six credits of courses taken at other accredited institutions. Students should contact the Chair of Musicology and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs for approval. Students must receive at least a B in any courses transferred and must present a syllabus of topics covered in the course. The faculty may request a graded sample of work completed in the course.

### ***Humanities***

The Humanities Department accepts a maximum of six credits of AP, IP, or CLEP credit to fulfill Humanities elective requirements. Transfer credits are only applied to the Humanities Core curriculum in exceptional cases.

### ***Music Education***

The Music Education department directly oversees the Humanities curriculum for students in the Music Education program. Music Education students should contact the Chair of Music Education about transferring AP or IB credits and consult with the Chair before enrolling in general studies courses at other institutions.

### ***Graduate***

Graduate students at Peabody may transfer a maximum of six credits of graduate study completed at other accredited institutions, pending the review and approval of department chairs and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. All credits transferred to a graduate degree or diploma program must have been earned within five years prior to the student's first graduate degree registration at Peabody. Only credits that have not been earned in fulfillment of a previous degree may be transferred.

Peabody alumni who are continuing to subsequent programs of study may transfer up to three credits of core coursework (e.g., Music Bibliography or seminars in music theory and musicology) completed during earlier programs at Peabody with the permission of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Up to six additional transfer credits may also be accepted but only for elective credit.

## Grading System and Regulations

Letter grades are given for major lessons, coursework, ensembles, juries, and recitals. For the purposes of assessing academic progress, letter grades are assigned grade points as follows:

A	4.00
A-	3.67
B+	3.33
B	3.00
B-	2.67
C+	2.33
C	2.00
C-	1.67
D	1.00
F	0.00

No grade points are assigned for the following non-credit designations:

AU	Audit
I	Incomplete
IP	In Progress
W	Withdrawn
NCR	No credit (Note that other institutions may use NGR for "No Grade Reported.")

Incomplete and Withdrawn are permanent grades. For each of these grades, the student receives no credit. The grade of In Progress is temporary and must resolve to a permanent grade before the end of the next regular semester.

Grade point averages (GPA) are computed each semester and reported as term and cumulative GPA. A GPA is determined by multiplying the grade points for each earned grade by the number of credits for the course; the product is called the number of quality points. For example, a B- in a three-credit course earns 8.01 quality points ( $2.67 \times 3$  credits). A GPA is the total number of quality points divided by the total number of attempted credits.

Certain classes are not assigned letter grades and are therefore not calculated in a GPA. Such classes include graduate review courses, Artist Diploma recitals, composition and

computer music portfolios, and final documents. These classes are graded as follows:

P	Pass
F	Fail

English as a Second Language courses are not calculated in a GPA, but students are still assigned standard letter grades.

### In Progress Grades

A grade of IP (In Progress) may be given if a student is not able to complete the course requirements by the end of the semester. A student must request a grade of IP from the appropriate faculty member prior to the end of the semester.

The grade of IP for a jury or graduate hearing is granted only for reasons of illness or injury. Students requesting the grade of IP for a jury or graduate hearing must provide appropriate medical documentation to the Office of the Registrar.

A grade of IP that is not resolved by the IP deadline in the succeeding semester will be changed to F on the student's permanent record. Students receiving an IP in any course are not eligible for the Dean's List for that semester.

### Failing Grades

At the undergraduate level, the grade of F is a failing grade for coursework. In addition, in the Department of Music Theory, any grade below C- is a failing grade. In the Humanities Core Curriculum, any grade below C+ is deemed an unsatisfactory grade that will not fulfill the core curriculum requirement. However, the course may be used to fulfill Humanities elective credit. In major field enrollments (lessons, juries, recitals), any grade below B- is a failing grade.

At the graduate level, the grades D and F are failing grades for coursework. In major field enrollments (lessons, hearings, and recitals), any grade below B- is a failing grade.

## **Grade Appeals**

If a student disputes a recorded grade, he or she can appeal the grade through direct communication with the instructor. If the matter cannot be resolved with the instructor, the student may take his or her appeal to the chair of the department. If the matter cannot be resolved with the chair, the student may take his or her appeal to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs for a final decision. Neither the chair nor the Associate Dean will consider a student appeal until the student has attempted to resolve the matter directly with the instructor.

## **Grade Changes**

Grades are only changed at the request of the course instructor in order to resolve an IP grade or to correct an error in grading. The instructor should request a change of grade by contacting the Conservatory Registrar, who will confer with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Changes of grade should be requested and addressed promptly. Absent extraordinary circumstances—which would require broader consultation with the Conservatory leadership—no grade will be changed after 18 months of being posted to the student's record.

## **Satisfactory Academic Progress**

### **Satisfactory Academic Progress as a Measure of Good Academic Standing**

Conservatory students who have matriculated in curricular programs are required to make measured progress toward their degree or diploma in each semester and maintain good academic standing, which is an institutional definition of accomplishment for a period of study. Students who receive federal financial aid are also required to maintain satisfactory academic progress (SAP), which is

the institution's legal obligation to declare and enforce standards codified in federal regulations.

At the Peabody Conservatory, good academic standing and satisfactory academic progress are combined into one set of standards that apply to all students of the Conservatory, regardless of their sources for tuition funding. As a result, the measure of student progress is consonant with federal regulations. In what follows, the expression “satisfactory academic progress” is used both in the restrictive sense required by law and in the more encompassing sense of the Conservatory's institutional prerogative to remedy or remove students who cannot meet the benchmarks of good academic standing.

### **Oversight and Compliance of Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Reflecting the nature of the Conservatory's curricula, the Office of Academic Affairs, in consultation with the Conservatory Faculty Assembly, is tasked with upholding the standards of satisfactory academic progress. Students who receive Federal Student Financial Aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward obtaining their degree or certificate. Monitoring compliance is a joint venture of the Office of Academic Affairs, reflecting the decision making of the faculty, and the Financial Aid Office. The Office of Academic Affairs reports the progress of every student, while the Financial Aid Office disaggregates the students who receive Federal Student Financial Aid and reports that information to regulators as required by law.

### **The Measurements for Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Peabody evaluates student success with the three measures required by law. Each class, lesson, ensemble, jury, or recital results in a grade that figures into a GPA. The evaluation of a student's GPA

is a qualitative assessment of progress. Students must meet the minimum GPA threshold in each semester of study as noted below. Given the curricular emphasis on the major area, students must earn higher grades in lessons and performances.

Satisfactory academic progress also requires students to complete their degree programs with expedience. In addition to maintaining the full-time credit load, students must complete a cumulative threshold sum of credits each academic year. Students must earn at least two-thirds of all credits attempted toward their program. The benchmarks of these quantitative assessments are scaled to individual programs as noted below and ensure completion of a degree or diploma program within the stipulated maximum time frame, or 150 percent of the program length.

#### **Undergraduate Benchmarks for Satisfactory Academic Progress**

To maintain satisfactory academic progress, undergraduate students must:

- Achieve a cumulative and semester grade point average of at least 2.00.
- Earn a grade of at least B- in major area enrollments (lessons, juries, recitals, hearings).
- Satisfactorily complete 30 credits each year.
- Maintain a cumulative completion rate of two-thirds of credits attempted toward the program.

#### **Graduate Benchmarks for Satisfactory Academic Progress**

To maintain satisfactory academic progress, graduate students must:

- Achieve a cumulative and semester grade point average of at least 3.00.
- Earn a grade of at least B- in major area enrollments (lessons, juries, recitals, hearings).
- Satisfactorily complete enough credits each year as follows:

- Master of Music: 18 credit hours per academic year
- Doctor of Musical Arts: 18 credit hours per academic year
- Graduate Performance Diploma: 8 credit hours and one recital per academic year
- Artist Diploma: 8 credits and one recital per academic year
- Maintain a cumulative completion rate of two-thirds of credits attempted toward the program.

#### **Treatment of W, I, IP, AU, F, S, and P Grades, No Grade Reported and Repeated Coursework**

1. Course withdrawals (W) are not included in the GPA calculation and are considered a non-completion of attempted coursework.
2. Incomplete courses (I) and In Progress courses (IP) are not included in the GPA calculation and are considered a non-completion of attempted coursework until the coursework is completed and graded with a permanent grade.
3. Audited courses (AU) and other non-credit coursework are not considered attempted coursework or included within the GPA calculation, nor is the coursework considered for federal financial aid eligibility.
4. A satisfactory (S) grade or a passing (P) grade are treated as attempted credits that are earned but are not included in calculation of GPA.
5. Failing (F) grades are treated as attempted credits that are not earned and are included in both the calculation of GPA and minimum completion rate.
6. If no grade is reported, the coursework is not included in the GPA calculation and is considered a non-completion of attempted coursework until the coursework is completed and graded with a permanent grade.

7. Only undergraduates may repeat a course for a better grade and only a course that has been already passed. The highest grade earned in a course that is repeated will count in the GPA computation, but every repeated attempt will be included in the completion rate determinations.

### **Transfer Credits and SAP**

Credits accepted for transfer to the student's program of study by the Conservatory are included in the quantitative measurement component of satisfactory academic progress as both attempted and earned credits. However, grades earned at other institutions are not counted when computing the student's GPA.

### **Remedial Coursework and Advanced Placement**

Remedial and ESL coursework is not included in the determination of the student's completion rate. However, remedial coursework may count toward the determination of full-time status as required for maintenance of an F-1 visa.

### **Monitoring and Reporting Academic Progress**

The Conservatory Registrar and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs review student transcripts each semester and identify those individuals who are not meeting the benchmarks for satisfactory academic progress. The Associate Dean, in consultation with the standing committees of the Faculty Assembly, selects an appropriate corrective action for each student in order to improve his or her academic standing. Students who do not meet the minimum benchmarks will be placed on warning for dismissal and informed accordingly before the start of the subsequent semester.

It is the preference of the Conservatory to inform students by letter mailed to their permanent address as designated by FAFSA in the ISIS registration system. Because of the comparatively short break between the fall and spring semesters and given the high percentage of international students, many notifications between the fall and spring semester will be made by email with a hard copy sent to the student's campus mailbox. In each case, every notification concerning a student's academic progress is copied to the student's major teacher, who is rightly identified as an academic advisor in ISIS.

A student who has been warned for dismissal is still eligible for financial aid for one semester until the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs can re-evaluate the student's academic progress at the conclusion of the subsequent regular semester (e.g., the "warning" semester). If a student fails to meet the benchmark at the end of the warning semester, the student will be dismissed.

### **Appeals**

Conservatory students contend with the same difficulties faced by other college students, but the Conservatory's curricula demand a much higher credit load than curricula for other degree programs. The extensive academic requirements coupled with musical performance and a shorter cycle for formative assessments—a weekly private lesson and a yearly jury or recital—may create a situation that hinders the academic performance of some students. Moreover, like athletic programs, the physicality of extensive performing can cause injuries that work against a student's success both in the Conservatory and beyond.

If a student fails to meet the benchmarks for satisfactory academic progress because of health issues, personal dif-

difficulties, or the competing demands of employment or family responsibilities, the student may submit an appeal and supporting documentation to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in pursuit of a waiver or other provisional mitigation such as an informal letter of concern.

To be considered for a waiver or mitigation because of health issues, the student must provide documentation from a professional provider with licensure in the United States. For matters unrelated to health, the student must submit a letter indicating: 1) the nature of his or her personal difficulties; 2) the length of time in which the difficulties have affected the student's performance; 3) the steps taken to resolve the difficulties; and 4) a plan for resolving all difficulties before the end of the subsequent semester.

Appeals must include:

- The grounds for the appeal (e.g., working too many hours, medical issues, etc.)
- Demonstration that the student understands the reason behind his or her failure to meet the SAP requirements
- Specific plans to rectify the student's current academic status

The appropriate standing committee will review the appeal and consult with faculty as appropriate. Students will receive written notification of the decision. All decisions on appeals are final.

If it is determined that the student will not be able to meet the minimum standards by the end of the next semester but the committee is in agreement that the student's grounds for appeal are reasonable, the committee may choose to create a customized academic plan for the student. This academic plan will be specifically tailored to the student and may include milestones and specific requirements such as a reduced course load, certain courses that must be passed, or mandatory tutoring.

### **Re-evaluation**

Students who have been placed on warning for dismissal are tracked with particular scrutiny. The Office of Academic Affairs contacts all faculty members teaching these students by the middle of the subsequent regular semester. When grades are reported, the Associate Dean, in consultation with the relevant faculty committee, will either: 1) rescind the warning for dismissal, 2) extend the warning for dismissal for the following semester, or 3) dismiss the student from the Conservatory.

### **Outside Sources of Financial Aid**

Maintenance of good academic standing and satisfactory academic progress are requirements for continued eligibility for financial assistance from federal and state sources.

## Full-Time Status and Credit Limits

### Undergraduate (BM and PC)

Program	Minimum credits for full-time status each semester	Maximum credits of coursework each semester
Bachelor of Music	12	Unlimited
Performer's Certificate	12	Unlimited

Undergraduate students must enroll in a minimum of 12 credits each semester in order to maintain full-time status. Undergraduate students must successfully complete 30 credits each year to demonstrate satisfactory academic progress. Students at the undergraduate level are encouraged to take approximately 15-18 credits per semester.

Students enrolled in the Music Education degree are classified as full-time students with a course load of seven credits during the semester in which they participate in Intern Teaching (510.411) in fulfillment of their degree requirements.

### Graduate (MM and DMA)

Program	Minimum credits for full-time status each semester	Maximum credits of graduate seminars each semester
Master of Music	9	6 (2 seminars)
Doctor of Musical Arts	9	6 (2 seminars)

Graduate students enrolled in the MM or the DMA degree programs must enroll in a minimum of nine credits each semester in order to maintain full-time status. MM and DMA students must successfully complete 18 credits each year to demonstrate satisfactory academic progress.

MM and DMA students may enroll in lessons, ensembles, recitals, and a maximum of six credits of graduate seminars each semester. Students who enroll in any music theory and musicology courses beyond the six credit limit will be administratively withdrawn from those classes.

### Graduate (GPD and AD)

Program	Minimum credits for full-time status per semester	Maximum credits for coursework per semester
Graduate Performance Diploma	4	4
Artist Diploma	4	4

Graduate students enrolled in the GPD or AD diploma programs must be enrolled in lessons and complete a minimum of eight credits each year to maintain full-time status. In addition to lessons, ensembles, and recitals, students in the GPD and AD programs are allowed to enroll in a maximum of four academic credits each semester. Students who enroll in any classes beyond the four credit limit will be administratively withdrawn from those classes.

## Dean's List Criteria

The criteria for inclusion on the Dean's List are:

1. Full-time status in an undergraduate degree program
2. A semester grade point average of 3.67 or higher
3. No Incomplete grades for the semester

Students who achieve the Dean's List with a semester grade point average of 3.90 or higher are designated "High Honors."

## Graduation Eligibility

The Peabody Conservatory awards degrees and diplomas at a commencement ceremony in May of each year. Students may complete the requirements for a program in the fall semester and have their registration status changed to "requirements complete." However they may not officially graduate from the Conservatory until the May commencement.

Students must petition to graduate from the Peabody Conservatory by completing a form provided by the Office of the Registrar. The petition clarifies the student's name for the diploma and reserves or releases space at the commencement ceremony. The petition also initiates several important processes, including a final audit of credits, a clarification of contact information, and a review of the student's account. While students are encouraged to submit this petition in the fall semester of the year in which they intend to graduate, they must submit the petition to the Registrar's Office by no later than January 15 of that year.

To be approved for graduation, students must satisfy all degree requirements, settle all financial obligations, and resolve any and all outstanding charges of misconduct and violations of academic ethics.

## Attendance and Absences

### Classes and Lessons

Regular attendance in classes and lessons is expected of all students. A statement of individual class attendance policy is provided in each class at the beginning of each semester. It is expected that any illness resulting in an absence will be appropriately documented.

All students who are absent from class for an extended period of time, or for a personal or medical emergency, should contact the Office of Student Affairs with appropriate documentation and ask that their teachers be notified. These notifications do not signify approval but are sent to instructors as a courtesy. The student remains responsible for making up all missed work and for securing the permission of the instructors for absences.

### Auditing

Full-time students may audit any Conservatory class with the permission of the instructor and pending available seats. Part-time students must pay the regular cost for each course of study, unless otherwise specified.

### Course Changes and Withdrawals

The Registrar's Office must approve all course additions, withdrawals, or changes. Courses or lessons dropped within the first four weeks of a semester will be deleted from the student's registration. However, withdrawals will not become effective until the properly signed forms are received in the Registrar's Office. Courses dropped after the fourth week of the semester will be recorded with an automatic grade of W.

The deadline for changing sections or withdrawing from classes is the end of the 10th week of the semester. Exact deadline dates are listed in the Academic Calendar.

Courses may not be changed from Credit to Audit after the sixth week of the semester.

### **Change of Major**

Students requesting a change of major must qualify through auditions and interviews with appropriate faculty. To initiate a change of major, a student should complete a Change of Major form available in the Admissions Office.

### **Change of Studio**

In general, a student is expected to remain with the same studio teacher for the duration of his or her program. In instances where there are compelling reasons for requesting a change, a student may do so by contacting the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. All studio changes require the signature of both the current and new major teacher, as well as the signature of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

If no studio teacher is willing to accept a student, the student will be compelled to withdraw from the Conservatory.

### **Interruption of Degree Work**

A leave of absence is an approved interruption of a degree program that is subject to a fixed duration and/or specific requirements for return. A withdrawal is a complete departure from the Conservatory and its degree programs and can only be reversed through the mechanisms of re-audition and petition of the relevant academic committee.

### ***Leave of Absence***

Any student in good standing may take a leave of absence for personal or professional reasons.

A student must formally request a leave of absence from the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. If a leave of absence is granted, the leave will be made for a fixed duration of either

one semester or one year. During that time, the student may not enroll as a full-time student at another institution. Any credits earned at another institution during the leave of absence must be approved for transfer by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in consultation with department chairs.

The Peabody Conservatory is not obliged to grant a leave of absence, and students should present compelling personal or professional reasons for requesting an interruption of regular progress toward the degree. A leave of absence is not granted retroactively, and students must request the leave of absence before postponing their studies. A leave of absence is also subject to the following conditions:

- The student must be a current student who has matriculated into the Conservatory.
- The student must be taking lessons or coursework to fulfill the requirements of a degree program.
- The student may not be in immediate jeopardy for dismissal on academic grounds.
- An international student must make arrangements regarding his or her visa with the International Student Advisor.
- A student who receives financial aid must make the appropriate arrangements with the Financial Aid office.
- The student must be given clearance for all financial obligations, including but not limited to tuition, instrument loans, library fines, and residence fees.

In order to re-enroll, a student on leave must notify the Office of Academic Affairs in writing by November 15 for re-enrollment the following spring semester, or by April 15 for fall re-enrollment. A tuition deposit of \$50

is required at that time to reserve space on the major teacher's roster. However, a student requesting a leave of absence is not guaranteed a space in a teacher's studio upon return to school.

### ***Extended Leave***

Any student on a leave of absence must report his or her status to the Conservatory by the middle of the second semester of leave in order to make arrangements to return or to extend the leave of absence for an additional semester. Students who are granted an extension to a leave beyond the originally stipulated year must petition the appropriate academic committee for readmission and certification of previously earned credits toward the degree program. This process may include re-auditioning and/or placement tests in specific areas. The maximum duration of a leave of absence with an extension is three semesters.

Students who do not report their status by the end of the semester before they are scheduled to return will be considered to have abandoned their degree program and withdrawn from the Conservatory without following the proper withdrawal procedures.

The Peabody Conservatory has no obligation to former students who abandon degree programs, and former students can only return to the Conservatory by re-auditioning and petitioning the appropriate committee for certification of previously earned credits.

### ***Medical Leave of Absence***

In certain circumstances, a student with a chronic condition that is documented by licensed caregiver will be placed on a medical or involuntary leave of absence by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. A student will be administratively withdrawn from all classes and receive no credit. This step

is taken when necessary to protect the safety of the student or other individuals or to preserve the integrity of the university's learning environment. Such a decision may be based on behavior and/or communication that:

- Harms or threatens harm to the health or safety of the student or others
- Causes or threatens to cause significant damage to the property or resources of the university
- Evidences chronic and/or serious drug or alcohol abuse
- Significantly disrupts the functioning of the university community
- Reflects disorganized or altered thinking incompatible with successful participation in the academic program

If a medical or involuntary leave of absence is required, the leave may not exceed one year without the student requesting an extension and providing the appropriate documentation from a licensed professional. A student who wishes to return must notify the Office of Academic Affairs in writing of his or her intent to return. An assessment of the student's fitness for return is required as a condition of returning from a medical or involuntary leave of absence. Study at the Conservatory may only resume at the scheduled start of a semester.

### ***Special Circumstances for Leave of Absence***

Doctoral students may only take a leave of absence while completing their residency. Once a DMA candidate has completed the required coursework and moved to Degree-in-Progress status, he or she may no longer exercise the leave of absence option but must continue to enroll for Consultation (610.813-814) in order to maintain standing in the

program. If a student interrupts his or her program by failing to register for Consultation or failing to pay the Degree-in-Progress fee for more than one year, the student must petition the DMA Committee for readmission. If a petition is approved, all retroactive fees must be paid in order for the reinstatement of status to become effective. Any DMA candidate who fails to register for Consultation will be dismissed from the program.

Double degree students may request a leave of absence from the double degree program, but they cannot be granted leave from only the Homewood or Peabody portion of the program. A leave of absence for double degree students is subject to the guidelines of the advising office for the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences or the Whiting School of Engineering.

International students who request a leave of absence should be aware that federal law governing the visa status of F-1 students requires them to leave the United States for the duration of their leave of absence, unless the leave is granted for reasons of illness or other medical conditions. Students who wish to remain in the United States during their leave of absence must provide medical documentation to the school to support such a request. Medical leaves of absence cannot exceed an aggregate of one year.

### ***Withdrawal***

Requests for total withdrawal from degree programs must be initiated through the Office of Academic Affairs. Students must make arrangements for all financial obligations, including but not limited to tuition, instrument loans, library fines, and residence fees.

Former degree candidates who have withdrawn from the Conservatory must submit a written request for readmission to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Final decisions on readmission will be made by the Associate Dean in consultation with the appropriate academic committee and the major teacher. The student may be required to re-audition.

### **Transcripts**

Requests for official transcripts may be submitted to the Registrar's Office in person, in writing, or by fax. A fee is charged for each official copy of any academic transcript. Upon clearance from the Registrar's Office, the request will be sent to the Business Office for payment processing. Transcripts will not be released prior to payment of the transcript fee and all outstanding monies owed the Conservatory. Once payment has been received, official transcripts carrying the school seal and the signature of the Registrar will be mailed to the address(es) provided by the student. The Registrar's Office will also send unofficial transcripts to the student free of charge. For more details, please see the Registrar's website at [\*\*peabody.jhu.edu/registrar\*\*](http://peabody.jhu.edu/registrar).

Official financial aid transcripts should be requested directly from the Financial Aid Office.

# University Policies

## Completion of Program

The awarding of degrees and certificates of satisfactory completion is dependent upon satisfaction of all current degree and instructional requirements at the time of a student's matriculation and compliance with university and divisional regulations at the time of the award, as well as performance meeting bona fide expectations of faculty. No member of the faculty is obliged to provide students or graduates with an evaluation or letter of recommendation which does not accurately reflect that faculty member's true evaluation of the student's academic performance and conduct.

The Johns Hopkins University does not guarantee the awarding of a degree or a certificate of satisfactory completion to students enrolled in any instructional or training program.

## Inter-Institutional Academic Arrangements

Within the university system, interdivisional registration (IDR) extends for Peabody students to courses offered by the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences, the Whiting School of Engineering, the Carey Business School, and the School of Education. Similarly, students enrolled in the schools of Arts and Sciences or Engineering may register for an unlimited number of classes, on a space-available basis, at the Peabody Conservatory. The granting of credit for conservatory study must be approved by the deans of the appropriate Johns Hopkins University divisions.

Reciprocal arrangements have also been made with several Baltimore colleges whereby full-time sophomores, juniors, and seniors may take one course per semester for credit in academic classroom courses, subject to course availability and observance of all regulations of the host institution.

Students requesting cross-registration must complete appropriate forms which are available in the Office of the Registrar. Credit sought for any other courses taken outside the Conservatory during the period of a student's enrollment must be approved in writing by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Music and dance instruction is available through the Peabody Preparatory. Students wishing to take non-credit private music lessons through the Preparatory must go through placement interviews/auditions. Lessons are scheduled on a space-available basis. Students in the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences or the Whiting School of Engineering who desire to take individual instruction will pay 75 percent of the Preparatory individual tuition as listed in the current Preparatory catalog. Students in all other JHU divisions who desire to take individual instruction will pay 100 percent of the Preparatory individual instruction tuition as listed in the current Preparatory catalog. Non-Peabody students who desire to take any music or dance class in the Preparatory are subject to full tuition as listed in the current Preparatory catalog.

## Peabody/Homewood Double Degree Program

Peabody and the Homewood schools of The Johns Hopkins University offer the opportunity for a limited number of students to pursue simultaneously a Bachelor of Music degree and either a Bachelor of Arts degree from the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences or a Bachelor of Science degree from the Whiting School of Engineering. Students must be admitted independently to Peabody and one of the Homewood schools and be invited to participate in the double degree program. Students

who have begun their junior year of study are not eligible to enter the double degree program nor may students transfer into the program midyear. Typically, the double degree program takes five years to complete.

Students in the double degree program must maintain full-time enrollment in each semester of study, including lessons at Peabody and at least one class at Homewood. Administrative services such as registration, financial aid, and health care are provided to double degree students by the Homewood schools. Consequently, students in the double degree program do not receive Peabody merit scholarships or any other form of financial aid from Peabody. Double degree students must enroll in private lessons, at a minimum, and, for instrumental majors, large ensembles to maintain their status as Peabody degree candidates in the double degree program. Additional information regarding the double degree program is available from the Office of Admissions and the Office of Academic Affairs.

### **Study Abroad Program**

Peabody currently facilitates international exchanges with the Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of the National University of Singapore, the Wuhan Conservatory of China and the Communication University of China. Exchanges with other schools may be possible through the Johns Hopkins Study Abroad Office.

Students interested in studying abroad should make an appointment with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs to discuss the timely completion of their degree requirements. Once a student is approved for study abroad, it is the student's responsibility to work through application details with the offices of Financial Aid, International Student Affairs, Ensembles, and Academic Affairs.

### **Policy on Textbook Affordability**

Peabody complies with The Johns Hopkins University policy on textbook affordability. That policy, which is consistent with the Maryland College Textbook Competition and Affordability Act and the federal Higher Education Opportunity Act, encourages early selection and adoption of textbooks so that students may have a meaningful opportunity to explore budget sensitive options. The policy further states that all university schools and academic programs shall, to the maximum extent practical, include certain information in online course schedules where textbooks are required, including title, author, publisher, edition, copyright and publication dates; International Standard Book Number (ISBN); anticipated enrollment; whether supplemental material is required or suggested and whether a previous edition will suffice; whether selection of course materials has been finalized and a caveat regarding the potential consequences of purchasing course materials prior to being finalized; and the return policy of the campus bookstore serving the student's division.

### **Undergraduate Graduation Rates**

For undergraduate graduation rates, please visit [peabody.jhu.edu/righttoknow](http://peabody.jhu.edu/righttoknow). Paper copies are available from the Office of Student Affairs upon request.

### **Photography and Film Rights**

The Peabody Institute reserves the right to take photographs and video of faculty, staff, and students engaged in teaching, rehearsals, performance, and other activities at Peabody for use in Peabody publications such as catalogs, concert calendars, posters, fliers, media advertising, admissions recruitment, and development brochures, as well as on the Peabody website or for distribution to state or national media for promotional purposes.

Classes and private lessons will only be photographed with the permission of the faculty member; performances and rehearsals will only be photographed with the permission of the conductor or director in charge of the event. Such photographs will be retained in the Peabody files and archives and may be used by Peabody without time limitations or restrictions. Faculty, students, and staff are made aware by virtue of this policy that the university reserves the right to alter photography and film for creative purposes.

Faculty, students, and staff who do not wish their photographs used in the manner described in this policy statement should contact the Peabody Communications Office at 667-208-6561.

Faculty and students are advised that persons in public places are deemed by law to have no expectation of privacy and are subject to being photographed by third parties. The Johns Hopkins University has no control over the use of photographs or film taken by third parties, including, without limitation, the news media covering university activities.

### **Right to Know Information**

In compliance with Title IV, the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, and other Federal and State disclosure laws, the Peabody Institute has listed consumer information for prospective and current students. The most recent information is always available at [\*\*peabody.jhu.edu/righttoknow\*\*](http://peabody.jhu.edu/righttoknow), which is maintained by the Associate Dean for Student Affairs.



HOMWOOD PHOTOGRAPHY

# Degree and Diploma Programs

The Peabody Conservatory awards four degrees:

- The Bachelor of Music: Performance, Jazz Performance, Composition, Computer Music, Recording Arts, and Music Education
- The Master of Music: Composition, Computer Music, Conducting, Performance, Performance-Pedagogy, Jazz Performance, Music Education, Musicology, and Music Theory Pedagogy
- The Master of Arts in Audio Sciences: Acoustical Studies and Audio Engineering and Design
- The Doctor of Musical Arts: Composition, Conducting, and Performance

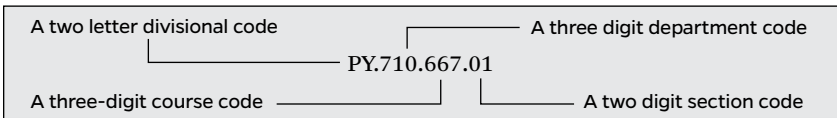
The Peabody Conservatory also awards three diplomas:

- The Performer Certificate: Performance
- The Graduate Performance Diploma: Performance, Jazz Performance, and Conducting
- The Artist Diploma: Performance and Conducting

In the section that follows, there is an introduction to the requirements for each of these seven degrees and diplomas. After the introduction, the curriculum for each major is listed as a table. Under the heading for each study area the first column gives the name of a required course. The second column provides the course numbers. The third column provides the sum of credits required for each group of courses.

## Course Numbers

Each course number consists of four parts separated by periods:



The most common divisional codes are as follow:

PY	Peabody	EN	Whiting School of Engineering
AS	Arts and Sciences	BU	Carey Business School

A list of frequently occurring departments follows:

Brass	PY.410
Composition	PY.310
Computer Music	PY.350
Conducting	PY.330
Dance	PY.800
Early Music	PY.380
Guitar	PY.470
Harp	PY.420
Humanities: Language	PY.250
Humanities: Liberal Arts	PY.260
Jazz	PY.570

Musicology	PY.610
Opera	PY.540
Organ	PY.460
Percussion	PY.415
Piano	PY.450
Professional Studies	PY.123
Strings	PY.425
Theory	PY.710
Vocal Accompanying	PY.450
Voice	PY.530
Woodwinds	PY.430

# The Bachelor of Music Degree

The Bachelor of Music degree program at the Peabody Conservatory is designed to offer gifted students the training to prepare themselves for careers in performance, composition, computer music, music education, recording arts, and related areas of professional activity.

## Admission Requirements

Students applying for the Bachelor of Music degree program present transcripts, test scores, and recommendations before playing an audition. The details of this process may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/admissions](http://peabody.jhu.edu/admissions).

Students applying for the Bachelor of Music degree program should meet the following criteria:

1. The student must be a graduate of an accredited high school or present evidence of equivalent study.
2. International students admitted to Peabody must take responsibility to improve their English. General admission requirements as listed for specific degrees and programs are identical for all applicants. However, immigration regulations, varying educational backgrounds, and financial considerations make special procedures necessary in order to help meet the needs of individual students. The detailed instructions sent to each applicant should be studied with utmost care.

## Degree Requirements (BM)

### Freshman Students

Matriculating freshmen students will satisfy between 142 and 182 credits in four years through passing grades, transfer credits, or onsite placement exams. (See Academic Credit, above.) Undergraduate students must be enrolled as full-time students for eight semesters and are required to remain enrolled in one-hour major lessons for all eight semesters.

### Transfer Students

The applied level of transfer students is determined by the Office of Academic Affairs in consultation with Departments before a student matriculates. Once set, the transfer student must be enrolled as a full-time student in one-hour major lessons until the conclusion of his or her adjusted senior year.

## Common Curriculum Components

### Major Lessons

Undergraduate students must enroll in major lessons through their last semester of the degree timeframe (eight semesters for freshmen and the determined number for transfer students). Any change to studio assignment must be approved by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, as noted under Change of Studio in the Academic Regulations portion of the catalog. If, for any reason, a student is left without a studio assignment, he or she will be asked to withdraw from the Conservatory. Student must earn at least a B- in major lessons in order to maintain satisfactory academic progress.

### Juries and Recitals

The progress of each student is measured by the major department each year. Advancement and assessment is accomplished by an annual departmental examination (a "jury"). Every performance major must play a departmental jury for credit by the end of each school year. Students must earn at least a B- in juries in order to maintain satisfactory academic progress. A student who does not play a jury at the end of each academic year is not considered to be making satisfactory academic progress. For specific repertoire requirements, see the heading Undergraduate Jury Requirements in the Procedural Regulations section of the catalog.

A graduation recital is required of all degree candidates. Students in certain departments are also required to play a junior recital in place of the 309 jury (see below).

**109**—The freshman or 109 jury is considered an advising aid to the student and his or her teacher in planning the following year's study.

**209**—The purpose of the 209 jury taken at the end of the sophomore year (fourth semester or credit hour equivalent) is to assess the student's overall progress and to determine whether or not he or she should continue in the chosen curriculum. On the basis of this jury and the student's overall academic record, the jury committee makes recommendations for the student's remaining years of undergraduate study.

**309**—The 309 jury is taken at the end of the junior year and is considered an advising aid to the student and his or her teacher in planning the final year of study, including the senior recital. Students in the departments of violin, viola, guitar, and jazz performance are required to play a "junior" recital at the end of the third year of study. This junior recital takes the place of, and is recorded with the same course number as, the 309 jury. Departments that require a junior recital may also require students to appear for technical examination and/or a demonstration of orchestral excerpts during the regular jury period.

**395**—The 395 is the recital for the Performer's Certificate. Candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Education may also perform this recital in their junior year to qualify for the Performer's Certificate.

**495**—The 495 is the senior recital.

Students majoring in Composition and Computer Music Composition participate in weekly seminars with the entire Composition Department

that provide ongoing departmental evaluation for each student

### ***Large Ensembles***

All undergraduate students majoring in orchestral instruments must participate in at least one of the following large ensembles during each semester of enrollment for major study: the Peabody Symphony Orchestra, the Peabody Modern Orchestra, the Peabody Concert Orchestra, or the Peabody Wind Orchestra. Large ensemble auditions are held during Orientation Week.

Composition majors have a four-semester requirement in one of the above-mentioned ensembles or the Peabody/Hopkins Chorus or Peabody Singers, depending on the student's primary applied performance area. All voice and organ BM candidates have a six-semester choral requirement. For voice majors, performance of a major opera role may qualify for large ensemble credit. All other non-orchestral BM candidates have a four-semester choral requirement.

There is no limit to the number of credits that can be earned for ensemble participation. However, ensemble credits beyond those required cannot be counted as elective credit. The regulations for performing in large ensembles, which are set by the Ensembles Office, may be found in the Procedural Regulations section of the catalog or at [peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice](http://peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice).

### ***Small Ensembles***

String and percussion majors are required to enroll in four semesters of chamber music. Woodwind and brass majors have a two-semester small ensemble requirement. A minimum of 10 certified coaching hours and a performance must be completed in order to earn credit. After completing the sight-reading course in the freshman year, piano majors fulfill accompanying and chamber music requirements specified in the curriculum.

### ***Pedagogy***

In addition to pedagogy courses offered in specific majors, studio repertoire and master classes provide for regular discussions on the principles of pedagogy and enable all performance majors to achieve competency in this area.

### ***Professional Studies***

All undergraduates complete the Professional Studies Curriculum. Matriculating BM students take Explore in their first year of studies. In the second year, undergraduates take Build, which is delivered in a hybrid online/face-to-face format. On successful completion of these two courses, undergraduates will be grouped in small cohorts for Implement: a project-based, mentored experience within the community.

### ***Music Theory***

With the exception of students in jazz performance, all undergraduate students have a three-year requirement for music theory. The Music Theory program consists of six consecutive semesters of courses: Music Theory 1, Music Theory 2, Music Theory 3, Music Theory 4, Music Theory 5, and Music Theory 6. Students are strongly encouraged to complete all music theory requirements in the first three years of study. Simultaneous enrollment in more than one music theory course is not permitted except with the express permission of the Chair of Music Theory and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Entering students who are not strong in the fundamentals of music (i.e., rhythm, meter, scales, intervals, keys, triads, and inversions) are encouraged to review their preparatory work during the months prior to the beginning of the academic year. Those who are not able to show proficiency in these areas on the placement exam given during Orientation Week will be placed in an intensive section. Advanced placement

in music theory is possible. See Transfer Credits in the Academic Regulations section of the catalog.

### ***Ear-training***

Ear-training and sight-singing classes are closely coordinated with the music theory curriculum. Students are strongly encouraged to complete all ear-training requirements during the first two years of study. Students who are not able to show proficiency in ear-training during the placement exam in Orientation Week will be placed into an intensive section. Note: students who are placed into a Perfect Pitch section are exempt from the second year of ear-training.

### ***Keyboard Studies***

Keyboard Studies classes are coordinated with the music theory and ear-training curriculum. Students are strongly encouraged to complete all Keyboard Studies requirements during the first two years of study. Placement is determined by individual auditions scheduled during Orientation Week. Advanced placement is possible based on the audition.

### ***Musicology***

With the exception of students in jazz performance, all undergraduates are required to take a four-semester sequence of musicology courses: History of Music I, History of Music II, History of Music III, and History of Music IV. Students must take the courses in sequence after completing the first year of the Humanities Core curriculum (Core I and Core II) or in their third year of study. Students who are unable to take the courses in sequence due to scheduling conflicts should consult with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Students may not enroll in more than one musicology course per semester.

Jazz majors are required to take two of the available offerings as appropriate for their interests. Students in the Music

Education department follow a specific sequence of courses designed around the Music Education curriculum.

Transfer credits in musicology are considered for approval by the Chair of Musicology and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs on a case-by-case basis. See Transfer Credits in the Academic Regulations section of the catalog.

### ***Humanities***

All Peabody students are required to fulfill 30 credits of Humanities courses, beginning with a two-year Core Curriculum (12 credits). The majority of Peabody students will take the Core Curriculum in their first two years of study. However, students in need of intense writing instruction will take six credits of Writing Intensive in their first year and begin the Core Curriculum in their second year. Students may not take any additional Humanities electives or musicology courses while enrolled in the first year of the Core Curriculum.

### ***Humanities Core Curriculum***

**First year:** required for all students, except for students taking Critical Writing Intensive:

Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing (3 credits, fall), PY.260.115

Core II: Writing and Research Methods (3 credits, spring), PY.260.216

**Second year:** required of all students

Core III: Critical Methods (3 credits, fall and spring), PY.260.359

Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society (3 credits, fall and spring), PY.260.360

Each core class must be completed with a grade of C+ or better. A grade below C+ is deemed unsatisfactory, and students will be required to repeat the course to earn the core credit. However, students may still use the course for elective credit.

### ***Critical Writing Intensive and ESL Writing Intensive***

ESL Writing Intensive (PY.260.021) is a yearlong course designed for international students who are new to writing

in English. Critical Writing Intensive (PY.260.023) is a yearlong course designed for students who have inadequate preparation in formal writing skills. Both Writing Intensive courses involve close coordination with faculty members teaching the Core Curriculum. The second semester of Writing Intensive incorporates visits to Core courses in order to familiarize students with the coursework ahead.

### ***Humanities Electives***

Upon completion of the first year of the Humanities core or by the third year of study, students begin to take the appropriate number of Humanities elective courses. At least one of these courses (or three credits) must be a class at the .300 level, which indicates that the course engages with secondary literature or requires a substantial research paper. While students may take some courses at Homewood or elsewhere, Peabody's Humanities Department provides a variety of courses designed specifically for Peabody students.

### ***Foreign Languages***

The Language Program offers full-year six-credit courses in French I, German I and II, and Italian I, to meet the requirements of undergraduate voice majors. Languages may be taken as Humanities electives by non-voice majors after completion of the full Humanities Core curriculum (Core I-IV) or in the third year of study.

### ***English as a Second Language (ESL)***

Peabody offers intensive English as a Second Language (ESL) courses for students whose English language skills are not at a college level. All incoming international students will be tested to determine their level of English proficiency during Orientation Week. Some Peabody courses require successful completion of ESL courses as a prerequisite.

### ***Friday Noon Recital Series***

The weekly Friday Noon Recital Series (PY.530.501–502) provides students

with the opportunity to hear a variety of solo and chamber works, as well as occasional guest performers outside the classical tradition. No classes or lessons that enroll first-year undergraduates are scheduled during the Friday Noon hour, and all members of the campus community are encouraged to attend.

All first-year students (freshmen and transfer students) are required to document attendance at ten Friday Noon recitals in their first and second semesters of residency at Peabody. All second-year students (sophomores and second-year transfer students) are required to register for the Friday Noon Alternate Project (PY.530.503–504). The “Alt Project” consists of students attending a more individualized sequence of concerts during the third and fourth semesters and documenting attendance with printed programs.

Upon completing the two-year requirement (PY.530.501–504), undergraduate students may take additional semesters of the Friday Noon Recital Series for general elective credit. The Registrar is the teacher of record for both the Friday Noon Recital Series and the Thursday Noon Alternate Project.

### ***Electives***

Unless otherwise specified, the term elective means class elective. Additional lessons and ensembles do not count as electives. Questions about the appropriateness of all other courses for elective credit should be directed to the Registrar and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

### ***Graduate Seminars***

Graduate students in the MM and DMA programs have priority seating in music theory and musicology graduate seminars, as do undergraduates with additional requirements (such as those in the five-year BM/MM program). In general, undergraduate students may only enroll in graduate seminars for elective credit under the following conditions:

- 1) For seminars in music theory, students must have successfully completed Theory 1, 2, 3, and 4.
- 2) For seminars in musicology, students must have successfully completed least History I and II; preferably I, II, III, and IV.
- 3) Students may not pre-register for graduate seminars and must obtain the signature of the professor on an add/drop form at the beginning of the semester.

Even after obtaining the permission of the faculty member, undergraduate students may still be removed from graduate seminar rosters, depending on the needs of the graduate population.

### ***Repeated courses***

Undergraduate students who fail a required course must retake the course for credit. After the student completes the second attempt, both the original and the second grade are equally computed in the student's GPA. Any student who fails a single course more than once is required to petition the appropriate department and the Undergraduate Committee before enrolling for a third time. The appropriate department may require additional prerequisites.

Students who pass a class with a grade of B or lower may repeat the class to improve their grade. In such cases the grade for the second attempt replaces the first grade, which is changed to R (repeated), even if the grade for the second attempt is lower. If the student fails a repeat of a class that he or she has previously passed, both grades will stand and both grades will be computed in the student's GPA, but the passing grade on the first attempt will fulfill the student's curricular obligation to pass the class.

The policy for repeating a class that has already been passed provides an opportunity for students to improve their skills. However, this opportunity only exists in sections that are not filled to capacity. No student repeating a class may displace a student who is taking the same class for the first time.

## Bachelor of Music Curricula

### BM Curriculum—Performance

#### Guitar

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY470.545-546	8
Departmental Examination	PY171.109-209	3
Junior Recital	PY171.309	1
Recital	PY190.495	2
Large Ensemble	PY910.xxx	8
Guitar Ensemble	PY950.541- 542	6
Small Ensemble	PY950.531-532	2
		<b>62</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Thursday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Thursday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I	PY.715.155-156	4
Guitar Music Skills I-II	PY.470.585-586-587-588	4
Music Theory 1-5	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Music Theory 6	PY.330.311	1
Guitar Literature	PY.470.631-632	4
Guitar Pedagogy	PY.470.637-638	4
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>53</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	15
		<b>30</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>154</b>

\* Strongly suggested: Lute Literature and Notation PY.380.433-434.

**Historical Performance: Harpsichord**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.380.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.380.701	2
Organ Minor	PY.010.100	2
Voice Minor*	PY.010.100	2
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.527-528	7
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.527-528	8
		<b>56</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Continuo I-II	PY.380.315-445	4
Harpsichord Literature	PY.380.421-422	2
Harpsichord Tuning	PY.380.491	1
Baroque Ornamentation	PY.380.441-442	4
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>56</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	15
		<b>30</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>151</b>

\* Or other instrument with the permission of the department.

**Historical Performance: Viola da Gamba, Baroque Flute, Recorder, Baroque Oboe,  
Baroque Violin/Viola, Baroque Cello, Renaissance Lute, Baroque Lute, Theorbo**

**MAJOR AREA**

Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.380.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.380.701	2
Minor Lesson	PY.010.100	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.527-528	7
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.527-528	12
		<b>60</b>

**SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC**

Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>

**SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC**

Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Major Instrument Literature	See Below	4
Baroque Ornamentation	PY.380.441-442	4
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>53</b>

**GENERAL STUDIES**

Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	15
		<b>30</b>

**ELECTIVES**

Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
-----------	---------	----------

**TOTAL**

**152**

**VARIATIONS:**

<b>— for Lute Majors: 157 credits</b>		
Lute Literature and Notation	380.433-434	4
Continuo I-II	380.315-445	4
No elective required		-3
<b>— for Viola da Gamba Majors: 146 credits</b>		
Continuo I-II	380.315-445	4
Viola da Gamba Consort	380.353-354	[4]
[Substitutes for 4 credits of Baroque Ensemble]		
<b>— for Baroque Cello Majors: 146 credits</b>		
Continuo I-II	530.315-445	4

**Orchestral Instruments**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	xxx.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.xxx.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	16
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	2
		<b>55</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>45</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	15
		<b>30</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>142</b>
<b>VARIATIONS:</b>		
— <b>for Strings and Percussion:</b>	<b>144 credits</b>	
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	+2
— <b>for Violin and Viola:</b>	<b>142 credits</b>	
Junior Recital	PY.425.309	[2]
[Replaces 309 jury]		
— <b>for Flute:</b>	<b>142 credits</b>	
Piccolo Class	PY.430.463-464	[2]
[Taken as a required elective]		

**Organ**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	460.545-546	8
Departmental Examination	163.109-209-309	3
Recital	190.495	2
Large Ensemble	910.xxx	12
Piano Minor	010.100	2
Voice Minor	010.100	2
		<b>61</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Skills/Piano Majors I-II	PY.715.211-212	4
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.450.111-112	4
Ear-training I-II	PY.460.425-426	6
Keyboard Skills/Piano Majors I-II	PY.380.315	2
Continuo I: Figured Bass	PY.460.423-424	6
Organ Literature	PY.330.311	1
Basic Conducting	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>59</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	12
		<b>27</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>156</b>

**Piano**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.450.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.450.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	4
		<b>49</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Skills/Piano Majors I-IV	PY.715.211-213-311-312	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Sight Reading	PY.450.111-112	4
Accompanying	PY.450.213-214	2
Keyboard Literature I-IV	PY.450.411-412-413-414	8
Piano Pedagogy	PY.450.667	2
Music History I-IV	610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	15
		<b>30</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>148</b>

\* Recommended electives include:  
 Second semester of Piano Pedagogy (450.668)  
 Basic Conducting (330.311)

**Voice**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.1	32
Vocal Coaching	PY.186.311-312-411-412	4
Departmental Examination	PY.530.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.530.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	12
Opera Performance Electives	PY.910.54x	3
		<b>56</b>

---

*PROFESSIONAL STUDIES*

---

Explore	PY.123.100	1
Build	PY.123.201-202	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>

---

*SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC*

---

Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.710.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.710.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
English Diction	PY.530.121	2
Italian Diction	PY.530.122	2
German Diction	PY.530.221	2
French Diction	PY.530.222	2
Vocal Literature I	PY.530.311	3
Vocal Literature II	PY.530.313	3
Stage Movement and Acting for Opera	PY.540.391,491	2
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>

---

*GENERAL STUDIES*

---

Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Italian I	PY. 250.111-112	8
German I	PY.250.121-122	6
French I	PY.250.131-132	6
		<b>32</b>

---

*ELECTIVES*

---

Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>6</b>
------------	---------	----------

---

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>160</b>
--------------	------------

---

\* Second year language or Vocal Literature elective strongly recommended

---

**Historical Performance Concentration 163 credits**

---

Early Vocal Literature	PY.530.543-544		4
Baroque Ornamentation	PY.380.441-442		4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.527-528	}	6
Renaissance Ensemble	PY.950.529-530		
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx		-4
Opera Performance Electives	PY.910.54x		-1
Electives	xxx.xxx		-6

## BM Curriculum—Jazz Performance

The Bachelor of Music degree program in Jazz Performance is designed to provide students with the necessary performance skills to pursue a career in jazz. This goal is pursued through private study, improvisation workshops, ensemble rehearsals and performances, and master classes with prominent guest artists, plus class work in jazz theory, arranging, and composition. Virtually all classes in the program include performance activity, generally in small combos. Large ensembles provide performance experience with literature encompassing all of the jazz idioms.

### Jazz Performance

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.570.109–209–309	3
Recital	PY.570.701	2
Large Ensemble: PJE	PY.910.537–8	16
Small Ensemble	PY.950.525–526	4
		<b>57</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Jazz Fundamentals	PY.570.127-128	4
Ear-training I	PY.715.123-124	4
Keyboard Studies	PY.715.155-156	4
Music Theory 1–2	PY.710.111-112	6
Jazz Ear-training	PY.570.363-364	4
Jazz Keyboard Studies	PY.570.259-260	4
Advanced Jazz Harmony	PY.570.359-360	4
Jazz Arranging and Composition	PY.570.361-362	4
Jazz Improvisation I–II	PY.570.561-562-563-564	8
Construct. Listening–Jazz History	PY.570.569-570	4
Music History: Two of Four Offerings	PY. 610.311, 312, 313, 314	4
		<b>52</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	15
		<b>30</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>148</b>

\* Recommended electives include:

- Introduction to Web Page Design (PY.350.465)
- Music Notation Software (PY.350.871)
- Instrumentation & Arranging (PY.710.412)

## BM Curriculum—Composition

The undergraduate Composition program stresses musical, technical, and conceptual development as fundamental to the creative process. During the first two years, the program emphasizes compositions for solo instruments, voice, and smaller chamber groups. Works of greater scope, including chorus, large chamber ensembles, and small orchestra, are suggested for the remaining study period.

Composition students have numerous opportunities to hear their works performed: in recitals scheduled by the Composition Department; in readings by the Peabody Orchestras, the Opera Workshop, and other Peabody ensembles; by paid performers during Composition Seminar; and informally through personal contact with the many excellent performers at Peabody. Many of these performances are recorded for later listening and study. In the senior year, every composition major is required to present a complete recital of compositions he or she has composed at Peabody.

Composition majors are required to take four semesters of minor study of voice or piano. Other instruments are only available with the approval of the department.



**Composition**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY.310.545-546	8
Recital	PY.310.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Applied Minor in Voice or Piano	PY.010.100	4
		<b>54</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Music Theory Advanced Elective *	PY.710.xxx	3
Orchestration	PY.710.413-414	6
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Introduction to Computer Music	PY.350.463-464	6
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.260.xxx	12
		<b>27</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>150</b>

\* Composition majors should complete Music Theory 1-4 before enrolling in graduate seminars in music theory.

## BM Curriculum—Computer Music

The undergraduate Computer Music program is designed for students who wish to combine music and technology to enhance their career opportunities within the music profession and in related fields outside the profession.

### Computer Music

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Computer Music Seminar *	PY.350.545-546	8
Recital	PY.350.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	4
		<b>46</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360-501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.710.123-123-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.710.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Instrumentation & Arranging †	PY.710.412	3
Advanced Theory Elective	PY.710.6xx	3
Introduction to Computer Music	PY.350.463-464	6
Introduction to Programming	PY.350.466	3
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
Introduction to Programming	350.466	59
Studio Techniques	350.835	3
Music History I-IV	610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>69</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Core III: Critical Methods	PY.260.359	3
Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society	PY.260.360	3
Upper Division Elective	PY.260.3xx	3
Humanities Coursework	PY.260.xxx	12
		<b>27</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>141</b>

\* Students are welcome to attend Composition Seminar as appropriate to the focus of their work.

† Students may elect Orchestration PY.710.413-414 in consultation with the department.

## **BM Curriculum—Music Education**

The Music Education major is designed for the gifted performer who has a special interest in sharing his or her musical expertise through teaching music in elementary or secondary schools. The aim of this professional preparation program is to provide prospective teachers with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed for the effective teaching of music. Graduates of the program are certified to teach music N-12 in Maryland and in all other states with which Maryland shares reciprocity.

Music Education is a dual-degree program: a Bachelor of Music in Music Education and a Bachelor of Music in Performance or Composition. As such, students are only admitted on the basis of a successful performance audition or composition interview in addition to their Music Education interview. Music Education students receive the same attention to their musical development (applied study, music theory, music history) as students in the performance programs at Peabody and are held to the same standard of excellence.

The Music Education curriculum has specific general studies requirements as mandated by state and national accrediting agencies. To the extent that these requirements are not satisfied within the Humanities curriculum required of all Peabody undergraduates, students may choose from courses in communications, sociology, history, literature, cultural anthropology, math, and science offered at the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences. Advanced Placement and transfer credits are subject to the procedures found under the heading Transfer Credits in the Academic Regulations section of the catalog and are accepted at the discretion of the Music Education Department.

All Music Education students are required to complete 15 weeks of intern teaching in a Maryland public school under the direction of the clinical supervisor. Intern teaching forms a capstone requirement of the curriculum, and students must meet all of the prerequisites and requirements detailed in the Handbook for Intern Teaching, which is assembled and distributed by the Music Education Department.

**Music Education: Guitar**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY.470.545-546	8
Departmental Examination	PY.470.109-209	2
Junior Recital	PY.470.309	1
Recital	PY.470.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Guitar Ensemble	PY.950.541-542	6
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	1
		<b>60</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
Guitar Music Skills I-II	530.585-586-587-588	6
		<b>52</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I	PY.715.155-156	4
Guitar Music Skills I-II	PY.470.585-586-587-588	4
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Guitar Literature	PY.470.631-632	4
Guitar Pedagogy	PY.470.637-638	4
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>52</b>
<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Introduction to Music Education	PY.510.112	1
Basic Instrumental Pedagogy	PY.510.213	1
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble I	PY.510.237-238	4
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble II	PY.510.337	2
Vocal/General: Elementary-Secondary	PY.510.311-314	6
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>27</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Introduction to Psychology	PY.260.261	3
US History	PY.260.250	3
Humanities Elective Courses	xxx.xxx	18
		<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>175</b>

**Music Education: Orchestral Instruments**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	xxx.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.xxx.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	14
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	2
Applied Minor	xxx.xxx	1
		<b>54</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>44</b>
<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Introduction to Music Education	PY.510.112	1
Brass/Woodwinds Class	PY.510.211-212	5
Percussion Class	PY.510.223	1
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble I	PY.510.237-238	4
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble II	PY.510.337-338	4
Methods I: Vocal/General –Instrumental	PY.510.311-312	6
Strings Class	PY.510.324	3
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Instrumentation and Arranging	PY.710.412	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>40</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Introduction to Psychology	PY.260.261	3
US History	PY.260.250	3
Humanities Elective Courses	xxx.xxx	18
		<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>174</b>

**Music Education: Piano**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.450.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.450.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	2
		<b>47</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Skills/Piano Majors I-IV	PY.715.211-213-311-312	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Sight Reading	PY.450.111-112	4
Accompanying	PY.450.213-214	2
Keyboard Literature I-IV	PY.450.411-412-413-414	8
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>58</b>
<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Introduction to Music Education	PY.510.112	1
Basic Instrumental Pedagogy	PY.510.213	1
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble I	PY.510.237-238	4
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble II	PY.510.337	2
Vocal/General: Elementary-Secondary	PY.510.311-314	6
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Instrumentation and Arranging	PY.710.412	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Piano Pedagogy	PY.450.667	2
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>32</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Introduction to Psychology	PY.260.261	3
US History	PY.260.250	3
Humanities Elective Courses	xxx.xxx	18
		<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>173</b>

**Music Education: Voice**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Vocal Coaching	PY.186.411-412	2
Departmental Examination	PY.530.109-209-309	3
Recital	PY.530.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	12
Opera Performance Electives	PY.910.54x	3
		<b>54</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.100	1
Build	PY.123.201-202	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.710.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.710.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
English Diction	PY.530.121	2
Italian Diction	PY.530.122	2
German Diction	PY.530.221	2
French Diction	PY.530.222	2
Vocal Literature I	PY.530.311	3
Vocal Literature II	PY.530.313	3
Stage Movement and Acting for Opera	PY.540.391,491	2
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>
<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Introduction to Music Education	PY.510.112	1
Basic Instrumental Pedagogy	PY.510.213	1
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble I	PY.510.237-238	4
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble II	PY.510.337	2
Vocal/General: Elementary-Secondary	PY.510.311-314	6
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>27</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Italian I	250.111-112	8
German I	250.121-122	6
French I	250.131-132	6
Introduction to Psychology	PY. 250.111-112	3
US History	PY.250.121-122	3
Humanities Elective Courses	PY.250.131-132	3
		<b>32</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>179</b>

**Music Education: Composition**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY.310.545-546	7
Recital	PY.310.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Applied Minor	PY.010.100	2
		<b>51</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.100	1
Build	PY.123.201-202	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Music Theory Advanced Elective *	PY.710.xxx	3
Orchestration	PY.710.413-414	6
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Introduction to Computer Music	PY.350.463-464	6
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
Vocal Literature II	PY.530.313	3
Stage Movement and Acting for Opera	PY.540.391,491	2
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>
<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Introduction to Music Education	PY.510.112	1
Brass/Woodwinds Class	PY.510.211-212	5
Percussion Class	PY.510.223	1
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble I	PY.510.237-238	4
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble II	PY.510.337-338	4
Methods I: Vocal/General -Instrumental	PY.510.311-312	6
Strings Class	PY.510.324	3
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Instrumentation and Arranging	PY.710.412	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>40</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	PY.260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	PY.260.216	3
Introduction to Psychology	PY.260.261	3
US History	PY.260.250	3
Humanities Elective Courses	xxx.xxx	18
		<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>187</b>

## Music Education: Certification Program

Music Education Certification classes are designed for individuals who hold a Bachelor of Music degree from an accredited institution and wish to become certified to teach in public schools by the state of Maryland.

An interview with the Music Education faculty should be arranged to gain approval before enrolling. Individuals will be asked to supply an official transcript from their undergraduate degree and may be asked to complete a basic musicianship skills test. Prior to enrolling, students must submit acceptable scores for one of the following exams: Praxis I, SAT, or GRE. The current list of passing scores can be found on the Maryland State Department of Education website by using the following link: [marylandpublicschools.org/about/Pages/DEE/Certification/testing\\_info/praxis1.aspx](http://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Pages/DEE/Certification/testing_info/praxis1.aspx)

Special tuition rates apply. For more information, consult the Tuition and Fees schedule in this catalog.

### Instrumental Music Certification

<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Brass Class	PY.510.211	3
Woodwinds Class	PY.510.212	2
Strings Class	PY.510.324	3
Percussion Class	PY.510.223	1
Techniques for Elementary Instrumental	PY.510.312	3
Techniques for Secondary Instrumental	PY.510.313	3
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>28</b>

### Vocal/General Music Certification

<i>MUSIC EDUCATION</i>		
Basic Instrumental Pedagogy	PY.510.213	1
Vocal/General: Elementary-Secondary	PY.510.311-314	6
Conducting the Secondary Ensemble II	PY.510.337	2
Music and Language	PY.510.413	3
Music and the Special Student	PY.510.414	3
Intern Teaching	PY.510.411	6
Intern Teaching Seminar	PY.510.441	1
		<b>22</b>

## BM Curriculum—Recording Arts and Sciences

The Bachelor of Music in Recording Arts and Sciences program is designed to meet the expanding need for skilled audio technicians, producers, and engineers who possess both technical expertise and a sophisticated knowledge of music. A five-year dual-degree program, the Bachelor of Music in Recording Arts combines an applied performance major with a technical education in recording technology. Relevant studies in electrical engineering, math, science, and computer science are taken at the Whiting School of Engineering of The Johns Hopkins University on the Homewood campus.

The Recording Arts curriculum includes extensive practical experience, ranging from jazz, rock, and pop music to opera and major choral and orchestral works. In addition to regular laboratory sessions with live musical groups of all styles, students participate in recording a wide variety of Peabody events, many of which are open to the public. All recording majors, with the exception of first-semester freshmen, are expected to work in the Recording Studios throughout the course of their enrollment as part of the College Work Study program. In their fifth year, students complete an internship with local radio, television, and recording companies. The place of internship requires prior approval from the Recording Arts coordinator.

The degree recital should be performed in the fourth year of the program. If all requirements have been met, students may then receive the performance diploma in May of their fourth year prior to completing the recording internship.

Due to credit and scheduling conflicts, it is not possible to combine the Recording Arts major with the Music Education major or any double degree program in electrical engineering or arts and sciences at the Homewood campus of Johns Hopkins University.



HOMWOOD PHOTOGRAPHY

**Recording Arts: Composition**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY.310.545-546	8
Recital	PY.310.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Applied Minor	PY.010.100	4
		<b>54</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Ear-training I-II	PY.710.123-123-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.710.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Music Theory: advanced electives	PY.710.6xx	3
Orchestration	PY.710.413-414	6
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>52</b>
<i>RECORDING ARTS</i>		
Recording I-III   Fundamentals – Studio Tech	550.111-112-211-212—311-312	12
Recording IV-V   Studio Techniques-Production	550.411-412-511-512	12
Intro Electrical and Computer Engineering	EN.520.137	3
Psychoacoustics	550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	550.519	3
Musical Acoustics-Electroacoustics	550.515-516	6
Internship	550.419	4
		<b>43</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	260.216	3
Calculus I-II (KSAS)	AS.110.108-109	8
Physics/Lab (KSAS)	AS.171.101-102	8
		<b>22</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Three Professional Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>186</b>

\* Students choose one advanced elective in consultation with advisor. Recommended classes include: Digital Systems Fundamentals (EN.520.142), Circuits Signals and Systems (EN.520.213-214), Consumer Audio Systems (PY.550.611), and Audio System Design (PY.550.612).

**Recording Arts: Computer Music Composition**

<b>MAJOR AREA</b>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY.350.545-546	8
Recital	PY.350.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Applied Minor	PY.010.100	4
		<b>54</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</b>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<b>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</b>		
Ear-training I-II	PY.710.123-123-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.710.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Instrumentation & Arranging †	PY.710.412	3
Advanced Theory Elective	PY.710.6xx	3
Introduction to Computer Music	PY.350.463-464	6
Introduction to Programming	PY.350.466	3
Studio Techniques	PY.350.835	3
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>
<b>RECORDING ARTS</b>		
Recording I-III   Fundamentals – Studio Tech	550.111-112-211-212—311-312	12
Recording IV-V   Studio Techniques–Production	550.411-412-511-512	12
Intro Electrical and Computer Engineering	EN.520.137	3
Psychoacoustics	550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	550.519	3
Musical Acoustics–Electroacoustics	550.515-516	6
Internship	550.419	4
		<b>43</b>
<b>GENERAL STUDIES</b>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	260.216	3
Calculus I-II (KSAS)	AS.110.108-109	8
Physics/Lab (KSAS)	AS.171.101-102	8
		<b>22</b>
<b>ELECTIVES</b>		
Two professional electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		
		<b>194</b>

\* Students choose one advanced elective in consultation with advisor. Recommended classes include: Digital Systems Fundamentals (EN.520.142), Circuits Signals and Systems (EN.520.213-214), Consumer Audio Systems (PY.550.611), and Audio System Design (PY.550.612).

† Students may elect Orchestration PY.710.413-414 in consultation with the department.

**Recording Arts: Guitar**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Seminar	PY.470.545–546	8
Departmental Examination	PY.470.109–209	2
Half Recital	PY.470.309	1
Recital	PY.470.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Guitar Ensemble	PY.950.541, 542	6
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531–532	2
		<b>61</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Ear-training I–II	710.123–124–223–224	8
Keyboard Studies I	720.259–260–359–360	4
Guitar Music Skills I–II	720.361–362	4
Music Theory 1–6	PY.710.111–112–211–212–311–312	18
Guitar Literature	530.431, 432	4
Guitar Pedagogy	530.637–368	4
Music History I–IV	610.311–312–313–314	8
		<b>50</b>
<i>RECORDING ARTS</i>		
Recording I–III   Fundamentals – Studio Tech	550.111–112–211–212—311–312	12
Recording IV–V   Studio Techniques–Production	550.411–412–511–512	12
Intro Electrical and Computer Engineering	EN.520.137	3
Psychoacoustics	550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	550.519	3
Musical Acoustics–Electroacoustics	550.515–516	6
Internship	550.419	4
		<b>43</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	260.216	3
Calculus I–II (KSAS)	AS.110.108–109	8
Physics/Lab (KSAS)	AS.171.101–102	8
		<b>22</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Two professional electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>192</b>

\* Students choose one advanced elective in consultation with advisor. Recommended classes include: Digital Systems Fundamentals (EN.520.142), Circuits Signals and Systems (EN.520.213–214), Consumer Audio Systems (PY.550.611), and Audio System Design (PY.550.612).

**Recording Arts: Jazz Performance**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.570.109–209–309	3
Recital	PY.570.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	16
Small Ensemble	PY.950.525–526	4
		<b>57</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Jazz Fundamentals	710.127-128	4
Ear-training I	710.123-124	4
Jazz Ear-training	720.263-264	4
Music Theory 1–2	710.111-112	6
Jazz Theory/Keyboard Lab I-II	720.259-260-359-360	8
Jazz Arranging and Composition	720.361-362	4
Jazz Improvisation I-II	530.561, 562, 563, 564	8
Construct. Listening–Jazz History	530.569-570	4
Music History I-IV	610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>50</b>
<i>RECORDING ARTS</i>		
Recording I-III   Fundamentals – Studio Tech	550.111-112-211-212—311-312	12
Recording IV-V   Studio Techniques–Production	550.411-412-511-512	12
Intro Electrical and Computer Engineering	EN.520.137	3
Psychoacoustics	550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	550.519	3
Musical Acoustics–Electroacoustics	550.515-516	6
Internship	550.419	4
		<b>43</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	260.216	3
Calculus I-II (KSAS)	AS.110.108-109	8
Physics/Lab (KSAS)	AS.171.101-102	8
		<b>22</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Three Professional Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>187</b>

\* Students choose one advanced elective in consultation with advisor. Recommended classes include: Digital Systems Fundamentals (EN.520.142), Circuits Signals and Systems (EN.520.213-214), Consumer Audio Systems (PY.550.611), and Audio System Design (PY.550.612).

## Recording Arts: Orchestral Instruments

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.xxx.109–209–309	3
Recital	PY.xxx.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	16
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531–532	2
		<b>55</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Ear-training I-II	710.123–124–223–224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	710.155–156–255–256	8
Music Theory 1–5	720.263–264	15
Music Theory 6 / Elective	710.xxx	3
Basic Conducting	720.259–260–359–360	1
Music History I-IV	610.311–312–313–314	8
		<b>43</b>
<i>RECORDING ARTS</i>		
Recording I-III   Fundamentals – Studio Tech	550.111–112–211–212—311–312	12
Recording IV-V   Studio Techniques–Production	550.411–412–511–512	12
Intro Electrical and Computer Engineering	EN.520.137	3
Psychoacoustics	550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	550.519	3
Musical Acoustics–Electroacoustics	550.515–516	6
Internship	550.419	4
		<b>43</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	260.216	3
Calculus I-II (KSAS)	AS.110.108-109	8
Physics/Lab (KSAS)	AS.171.101–102	8
		<b>22</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Three Professional Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>178</b>

\* Students choose one advanced elective in consultation with advisor. Recommended classes include: Digital Systems Fundamentals (EN.520.142), Circuits Signals and Systems (EN.520.213-214), Consumer Audio Systems (PY.550.611), and Audio System Design (PY.550.612)

**Recording Arts: Piano**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	32
Departmental Examination	PY.450.109–209–309	3
Recital	PY.450.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531–532	4
		<b>49</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Explore	PY.123.101	1
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>6</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Ear-training I–II	710.123–124–223–224	8
Keyboard Skills for Piano Majors I–IV	710.211–212–311–312	8
Music Theory 1–5	720.263–264	15
Music Theory 6 / Elective	710.xxx	3
Sight Reading	720.259–260–359–360	4
Accompanying	720.361–362	2
Keyboard Literature I–IV	530.411–412–413–414	8
Piano Pedagogy	530.667	2
Music History I–IV	610.311–312–313–314	8
		<b>58</b>
<i>RECORDING ARTS</i>		
Recording I–III   Fundamentals – Studio Tech	550.111–112–211–212—311–312	12
Recording IV–V   Studio Techniques–Production	550.411–412–511–512	12
Intro Electrical and Computer Engineering	EN.520.137	3
Psychoacoustics	550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	550.519	3
Musical Acoustics–Electroacoustics	550.515–516	6
Internship	550.419	4
		<b>43</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing	260.115	3
Core II: Writing and Research Methods	260.216	3
Calculus I–II (KSAS)	AS.110.108–109	8
Physics/Lab (KSAS)	AS.171.101–102	8
		<b>22</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Two professional electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>187</b>

\* Students choose one advanced elective in consultation with advisor. Recommended classes include: Digital Systems Fundamentals (EN.520.142), Circuits Signals and Systems (EN.520.213–214), Consumer Audio Systems (PY.550.611), and Audio System Design (PY.550.612).

## Minors

Undergraduate students may pursue a minor in Liberal Arts, Music Theory, the Business of Music, or Musicology. All minor study is coordinated by the Office of Academic Affairs in consultation with the student's major teacher and the department offering the minor.

While students may begin taking coursework for a minor at any time, students may only complete the application for a minor after successfully playing a 209 jury. Any minor must be declared before the start of a student's final semester of study. Once the paperwork is completed in the Office of Academic Affairs, the Associate Dean will evaluate the student's requirements and consult with pertinent faculty members before making a final decision to approve the minor course of study. Some credits may fulfill multiple requirements.

Successful completion of a minor does not appear on a diploma but will appear on a transcript.

### Minor in the Business of Music

After taking an introductory course, students take a customized curriculum with electives in three study areas: Accounting or Business Studies; Non-Profit/Arts Administration; and Communication/Marketing. Students may choose one additional elective from these study areas or an alternative course approved by the faculty. Electives may be taken at the Whiting School of Engineering (WSE), the Carey Business School, or the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences. Students complete the minor with a capstone project.

#### Business of Music Minor

Business of Music	PY.123.421	1
Accounting or Business		3
Financial Accounting at WSE	(EN.660.203)	
Introduction to Business at WSE	(EN.660.105)	
Non-Profit / Arts Administration		4
Orchestra Management	(PY.123.416)	
The Arts Administrator	(PY.123.415)	
Communications or Marketing		3
Professional Communication WSE	(EN.661.110)	
Principles of Marketing at WSE	(EN.660.250)	
Career-related Elective		3
Copyrights and Contracts	(PY.360.411)	
Communicating / Web at WSE	(EN.661.453)	
Business of Music Practicum	PY.123.499	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>

### Minor in Music Theory

The Music Theory minor cultivates talented undergraduate students through specialized study in music theory. Students take one advanced skills class and three advanced music theory seminars. Students complete the minor with a research paper on a topic chosen in consultation with the department chair and the instructor of a seminar in which they are enrolled.

#### Music Theory Minor

One Advanced Skills Class	PY.610.561	2
Ear-training 3	PY.710.323 or 324	
Advanced Keyboard Skills for Pianists	PY.530.633-634	
Three Music Theory Seminars		9
Independent Study in Music Theory*	PY.710.843 or 844	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>

### Minor in Musicology

The Musicology minor is designed for students with an interest in music history beyond the core requirements. Students approved for the minor will take Music Bibliography and two graduate electives: one from the graduate offerings at Peabody and one from the musicology seminars offered on the Homewood campus. Students complete the minor with a personally supervised capstone project.

#### Musicology Minor

Music Bibliography	PY.610.561	2
Electives		6
One Peabody Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	
One KSAS Upper Division Seminar	AS.xxx.xxx	
Musicology Practicum	PY.610.4xx	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>9</b>

Any credits taken in pursuit of the Musicology minor may also be applied as general electives for the BM degree. Some of the courses taken for the minor may count as Humanities electives, but only on a case-by-case basis and in consultation with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and the Chair of Humanities. With the exception of Music Bibliography, students who matriculate to the five-year BM/MM program or continue in the MM program may not apply elective courses for the minor to their MM if those courses have already been counted as electives for the BM.

Minor in Liberal Arts

Peabody students wishing to earn a Bachelor of Music degree with a minor in Liberal Arts must complete six courses at the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences on the Homewood campus with at least three at the 200 level or higher. At least one of the courses must be a writing-intensive course, with the designation “(w)” in the Homewood course listing. Introductory language courses and music courses may not be used for the minor.

<b>Liberal Arts Minor</b>	
Three courses	9
Excludes introductory language	
One writing-intensive course	
Three courses at or above the 200 level	9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18</b>

Given the requirements of this minor and the nature of the coursework, the Liberal Arts minor essentially subsumes the Humanities elective requirement of the BM degree. All students applying for this minor must have their proposed program of study approved by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in consultation with the Chair of Humanities.

The Joint Degree Bachelor of Music with Yong Siew Toh Conservatory

Qualified undergraduates in composition, piano performance, or orchestral instruments performance may apply to pursue a Bachelor of Music degree awarded jointly by Peabody and the Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music of the National University of Singapore. The joint degree aims to provide undergraduate music students from both conservatories with academic and performance experience in a global context.

Admission to the joint degree requires measures of assessment beyond the admission procedures for standard undergraduate admission. Peabody students who have matriculated to the BM program may apply for the joint degree in their second semester of study. In addition to their audition and interview, potential students must demonstrate a strong command of the English language and a grade point average of at least 3.30 on a 4.0 scale. Applicants for the joint degree should also be capable of articulating why the joint degree program will have meaning for their musical and educational experience. Final admission decisions are made by a committee of faculty from both campuses.

The joint degree program combines elements of each conservatory’s curriculum for specific majors. Peabody students begin in Baltimore and benefit from fixed terms of study in Singapore. Of eight total semesters of undergraduate study, Peabody students spend five semesters at Peabody and three semesters at Yong Siew Toh.

Year	Fall Semester	Spring Semester	Specifics
First Year	Peabody	Peabody	Apply in second semester
Second Year	Yong Siew Toh	Peabody	209 jury in second semester
Third Year	Yong Siew Toh	Yong Siew Toh	Entire year abroad
Fourth Year	Peabody	Peabody	Return for recital and graduation

Peabody students admitted to the joint degree program remain Peabody students during the three semesters in which they study abroad, and all Peabody financial aid and scholarship will continue during their semesters in Singapore. Students are exempted from paying tuition and fees to the partner institution. Peabody may provide support for airfare and related expenses incurred by students traveling to the Singapore if available and merited.

## **Accelerated Graduate Degrees**

Qualified Peabody undergraduates have the option of applying to complete a master's degree in one additional year of study after completion of their bachelor's degree. The selection process takes place at the end of the third year of study. The admission process includes academic and performance elements as well as recommendations from faculty members. Students selected for the program maintain their initial financial assistance levels throughout the five years of study. Transfer students are ineligible for the program.

The selection process for both the BM/MM and BMRA/MA programs is managed by the Office of Academic Affairs. The Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, in consultation with faculty and the administration, makes the final decisions about admittance to the five-year programs. Because the selection process considers the results of the 309 jury, the final decisions are not announced until all spring grades have been recorded. For application forms, see [peabody.jhu.edu/academicaffairs](http://peabody.jhu.edu/academicaffairs).

## **Five-Year BM/MM Program**

Undergraduate students may apply for admittance to the BM/MM program in the academic year in which they are scheduled to perform their 309 jury or junior recital (or, for composition majors, in their junior year) by submitting an application and faculty recommendations to the Office of Academic Affairs by May 1 of that year.

Admittance to the BM/MM program is limited to outstanding performers with excellent academic records. The minimum requirements for applying are:

1. An average of A- and above in all major lessons and juries
2. Grades of B+ or higher in each of the following areas: two or more semesters of the core music history courses; four or more semesters of the core music theory courses; two or more semesters of ear-training/sight-singing courses; and two or more semesters of keyboard skills courses
3. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.67
4. Three letters of recommendation (one of which must be from the major teacher) submitted to the Office of Academic Affairs, either in hard copy form or via email to the Academic Program Coordinator

Admittance into the BM/MM program includes the proviso that a student's fourth and fifth years of performance or composition study be with a single studio teacher unless there are circumstances that require special arrangements to be made by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Students who wish to complete a BM in performance or composition and then earn an MM in Musicology, Music Theory Pedagogy, or Performance/Pedagogy are also eligible to apply for this program but may be required to complete additional application requirements. Students in the BM/MM program are not permitted to pursue more than one MM degree.

## Five-Year BMRA/MA Program

Qualified students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music in Recording Arts (BMRA) program have the option of applying to complete the Master of Arts degree in Audio Sciences in their fifth year of study. Admittance to the BMRA/MA program requires the same prerequisites as admission to the BM/MM program but also requires a recommendation from the Recording Arts faculty. Unlike the BM in performance or composition, the BMRA is already a five-year degree program. Admission to the BMRA/MA does not extend financial aid arrangements beyond the fifth year of study, nor does it guarantee continued major lessons in performance or composition.



HOMWOOD PHOTOGRAPHY

# The Master of Music Degree

The program leading to the degree of Master of Music provides for intensive development of performance skills, extensive knowledge of the literature in the major field of study, and achievement of a broadened knowledge of the art.

## Admission Requirements

Students applying for the Master of Music degree program present transcripts, test scores, and recommendations before playing an audition. The details of this process may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/admissions](http://peabody.jhu.edu/admissions).

Successful applicants must matriculate into the Master of Music degree program in the fall semester of the calendar year in which they auditioned. The Conservatory does not defer entrance into degree programs or allow students to begin in the spring semester. Matriculating MM students must meet the following criteria:

1. A Bachelor of Music degree or the equivalent from an accredited institution.
2. Evidence of a degree recital or an approved equivalent must be submitted in the form of a degree recital program or credit listed on the student's transcript.
3. All entering students are required to take placement examinations in music theory, musicology, and ear-training.
4. International students admitted to Peabody must take responsibility to improve their English in preparation for their Peabody coursework. Based on review of transcripts and test scores (TOEFL or IELTS) some students will be required to enroll in

International Student Preparation for Success: an online course offered for one-time charge that must be completed in the summer before matriculating to the Master of Music degree program. Students who are placed in ESL courses in their first semester are only permitted to enroll in graduate seminars in music theory or musicology after satisfactorily completing the remedial coursework into which they are placed.

## Degree Requirements (MM)

The Master of Music degree requires between 30 and 50 credit hours. The total number of credits varies by major; a detailed list for each major follows. The requirements for each degree must be satisfied with coursework at Peabody, certified transfer credits, or placement examination. (See Academic Credit, above.) Performance, Conducting, and Composition students are required to remain enrolled in one-hour major lessons for four semesters of full-time study. Musicology and Music Theory Pedagogy majors are required to maintain fulltime enrollment for four semesters of study.

### Transfer Credits

A maximum of six semester hours of graduate study (coursework) completed at other accredited institutions may be applied to the Master of Music degree program at Peabody at the discretion of department chairs and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Credits for work completed at Peabody before matriculation into the MM degree program may also be transferred. See Transfer Credits in Academic Regulations for details.

## **Review Courses**

Deficiencies in the areas of music theory, ear-training, musicology, keyboard skills, or English must be corrected by remedial study at the Conservatory. Students placed in ESL courses in their first semester are only permitted to enroll in graduate seminars in music theory or musicology after satisfactorily completing the remedial coursework into which they are placed.

Review courses do not count toward fulfillment of degree requirements, and the grades earned are not calculated in the student's GPA; however, the hours are counted as part of the course load for tuition determination. Students must satisfy any review requirements in music theory, musicology, or keyboard skills before enrolling in other graduate-level courses in these fields.

All requirements for the Master of Music degree program must be completed within five years of the date of initial registration.

For more detailed information about the MM curricula, see [peabody.jhu.edu/MM](http://peabody.jhu.edu/MM).

## **Common Curriculum Components**

### ***Major Lessons***

Each student taking applied music must demonstrate satisfactory progress as determined by the faculty. Study in the major field must continue through the final semester of enrollment. For most students, this will consist of four semesters of lessons. Any change to studio assignment must be approved by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, as noted under Change of Studio in the Academic Regulations portion of the catalog. If, for any reason, a student is left without a studio assignment, he or she will be asked to withdraw from the Conservatory.

The progress of each student is monitored by the department at intervals not greater than two semesters. Advancement and assessment are accomplished by individual lessons and departmental hearings. Every performance major must play a recital or a hearing in each year of study. Lessons and recitals are the essential learning modalities of a conservatory education but are also for-credit classes. Students must achieve at least a B- in lessons in order to maintain satisfactory academic progress.

### ***Recitals***

MM students majoring in performance are required to play a recital as the culmination of their degree program. Students are strongly encouraged to play this recital during their fourth semester of study. Students must achieve at least a B- in the recital in order to maintain satisfactory academic progress. Any grade below B- is deemed an unsatisfactory grade and requires the student to retake the recital in the following semester. A student who does not play a recital or hearing in each academic year is not considered to be making satisfactory academic progress.

In lieu of a recital, candidates for the degree in composition must submit a portfolio of works, including an orchestral work of approximately 10 minutes' duration, to the Office of Academic Affairs by April 15 of the year in which they intend to graduate. The portfolio must contain only compositions written during the student's time of study at Peabody.

### ***Ensembles***

Master of Music candidates majoring in orchestral instruments must participate in the Peabody Symphony Orchestra, Peabody Concert Orchestra, or the Peabody Wind Ensemble during each semester of enrollment for major study. MM candidates in organ are required to

take two semesters of a choral ensemble in the first year of residence. Composition majors have a two-semester large ensemble requirement which may be satisfied by participation in either a choral or instrumental large ensemble. The regulations for performing in large ensembles, which are set by the Ensemble Office, may be found in the Procedural Regulations section of the catalog or at [peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice](http://peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice).

All graduate instrumental majors in the MM program participate in one or two semesters of chamber music as required by the individual program (this may be studio accompanying for pianists).

### ***Professional Studies***

All graduate students complete the Professional Studies Curriculum. Matriculating MM students take Build in their first year of study, which is delivered in a hybrid online/face-to-face format. On successful completion of these two courses, undergraduates will be grouped in small cohorts for Implement: a project-based, mentored experience within the community.

### ***Music Theory and Musicology***

MM students are required to take between four and five graduate seminars in music theory and musicology as part of their degree program.

As an enrollment prerequisite for all graduate music theory and musicology seminars, students must pass online placement exams offered early in the summer before matriculation. Students who do not pass one or both exams are encouraged to take online review courses which are offered for a one-time tuition charge. Students may not enroll in a graduate music theory seminar until they have passed the online test or completed the online review class in music theory; students may not enroll in a graduate musicology seminar until they have passed the online test or completed

the online review class in musicology.

Students who are placed in ESL courses in their first semester are only permitted to enroll in graduate seminars in music theory or musicology after satisfactorily completing the remedial coursework into which they are placed. As such, placement in ESL may delay completion of the MM degree beyond two years.

### ***Music Bibliography***

MM students are strongly encouraged to take Music Bibliography in their first year of study. International students who test into English as a Second Language Level I (PY.225.001,003) are not permitted to take Music Bibliography until they have successfully completed their first year of English studies. Exceptions are made only in consultation with the Musicology faculty, the ESL faculty, and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

### ***Electives and Other Requirements***

Unless otherwise specified, the term elective means class elective. Ensemble credits cannot be counted as elective credits. Only courses designated as "G" (Graduate Elective) in the master schedule of classes may be used to fulfill graduate elective requirements. Curricular Practical Training may be used to fulfill a maximum of three elective credits. Questions about the appropriateness of courses for elective credit can be directed to the Registrar's Office.

For some curricula, certain requirements are not offered for credit. For example, departmental hearings for performers or foreign language exams in voice and musicology do not appear on transcripts. Other requirements do appear on transcripts, but the credits are not applied in fulfillment of a degree, such as remedial coursework. In every case, students must complete all requirements to remain in good standing and complete the Master of Music degree.

## Master of Music Curricula

### MM Curriculum—Performance

#### Conducting

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Conducting Seminar	100.100	16
Recital	190.695	2
		<b>18</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>14</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	PY.xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>40</b>

#### Wind Conducting

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.330.721	2
Conducting Seminar	PY.330.849-850	4
		<b>22</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Orchestration/ Wind Ensemble*	PY.710.692	3
		<b>17</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	PY.xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>47</b>

\* With the permission of the major teacher, students may substitute Orchestration (PY.710.413-414).

**Guitar**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.470.721	2
Chamber Ensemble	PY.950.531, 532	1
Guitar Ensemble	PY.950.841-842	2
Guitar Seminar	PY.470.845-846	2
		<b>23</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Guitar Literature	PY.470.631-632	4
Lute Literature and Notation	PY.380.433-434	4
Guitar Pedagogy	PY.470.637-638	4
		<b>26</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		
		<b>54</b>
<b>VARIATION</b>		
<b>Peabody BM Guitar Alumni</b>	<b>54 credits</b>	
Electives	PY.xxx.xxx	6
Minus Guitar Pedagogy	PY.470.637-638	-4
Minus Guitar Ensemble	PY.950.841-842	-2

**Orchestral Instruments**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.xxx.721	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Chamber Ensemble	PY.950.831,832	1
		<b>27</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>14</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	PY.xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>49</b>

**VARIATIONS:**

— <b>for Violin, Viola, and Cello</b>	<b>50 credits</b>	
Small Ensemble	950.832	1
— <b>for Flute:</b>	<b>49 credits</b>	
Piccolo Class	530.463 or 464	[1]
[Taken as a required elective]		

**Organ**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	100.100	16
Recital	190.695	2
Chamber Ensemble	950.831,832	2
		<b>20</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>14</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives*	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>42</b>

\* The following courses are recommended and may be required by the department:  
Resources /Church Organist (530.425–426)  
Organ Literature (460.423–424)

**Piano**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.450.721	2
Chamber Ensemble	PY.950.831,832	2
		<b>20</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Advanced Keyboard Skills for Pianists*	PY.715.633-634	4
Analysis of 19th-Century Piano Literature	PY.710.647	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>21</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>49</b>

\* Students who completed Peabody's undergraduate courses in Keyboard Skills (PY.530.211-212-311-312) with a grade of B or higher are exempt from this class.

**Piano: Ensemble Arts**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.450.721-722	4
		<b>20</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Sonata Class	PY.450.621-622	4
Accompanying and Coaching Skills	PY.450.619-620	4
Advanced Accompanying	PY.450.813-814	4
		<b>26</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>51</b>

**Piano: Ensemble Arts with a Concentration in Vocal Accompanying**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Language and Diction Proficiency*	----	0
Two Recitals	PY.450.721-722	4
		<b>20</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Sonata Class	PY.450.621-622	4
Accompanying and Coaching Skills	PY.450.619-620	4
Advanced Accompanying	PY.450.813-814	4
		<b>26</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>51</b>

\* All candidates must meet language and diction standards in English and two of the following three languages: Italian, German, and French. These requirements may be satisfied by successful completion of a departmental exam in translation and pronunciation, or by completing the appropriate diction course and the equivalent of one year of college-level study in each language.

**Voice**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Vocal Coaching	PY.186.611-612	2
Language and Diction Proficiency*	----	0
Recital	PY.530.721	2
		<b>20</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Vocal Literature Electives**	PY.530.xxx	4
		<b>18</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>44</b>

\* All candidates for the M.M. in voice must meet language and diction standards in French, German, Italian, and English, which will be assessed in early in their first semester of study. Students who are designated for remedial work in language and diction will be reassessed at their graduate hearing at the end of their first year and must demonstrate improvement before performing their recital.

**Historical Performance: Harpsichord**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.380.721	2
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.827-828	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
		<b>24</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Baroque Performance Practice	PY.610.634	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Continuo I-II	PY.380.315-445	4
Harpsichord Literature	PY.380.421-422	2
Harpsichord Tuning	PY.380.491	1
Baroque Ornamentation	PY.380.441-442	4
		<b>25</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	PY.xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>

**Historical Performance: Instruments****Core Classes**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital	PY.380.721	2
		<b>18</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Baroque Performance Practice	PY.610.634	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>14</b>

### *Specific Majors*

#### *RECORDER*

— <i>Major Area and Supportive Courses</i> —		36
Early Wind Literature	PY.610.433-434	2
Recorder Consort	PY.380.355-356	2
Renaissance Ensemble	PY.950 829-830	4
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.827-828	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
		14
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>50</b>

#### *TRAVERSO*

— <i>Major Area and Supportive Courses</i> —		36
Early Wind Literature	PY.610.433-434	2
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.827-828	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
		8
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>44</b>

#### *RENAISSANCE LUTE*

— <i>Major Area and Supportive Courses</i> —		36
Continuo I-II	PY.380.315-445	4
Lute Literature and Notation	PY.380.433-434	4
Theorbo Minor	PY.050.100	2
Renaissance Ensemble	PY.950 829-830	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
Renaissance Chamber Ensemble	PY.950.853-854	2
		18
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>54</b>

#### *BAROQUE LUTE/THEORBO*

— <i>Major Area and Supportive Courses</i> —		36
Continuo I-II	PY.380.315-445	4
Lute Literature and Notation	PY.380.433-434	4
Renaissance Lute Minor	PY.050.100	2
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.827-828	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
		16
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>52</b>

*BAROQUE VIOLIN*

<i>—— Major Area and Supportive Courses ——</i>		<b>36</b>
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.827-828	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
Literature Electives	PY.380. xxx	2
		<b>8</b>

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>46</b>
--------------	-----------

*BAROQUE VIOLONCELLO*

<i>—— Major Area and Supportive Courses ——</i>		<b>36</b>
Viola da Gamba Minor Lessons	PY.050.100	2
Literature Electives	PY.380. xxx	2
Baltimore Baroque Band	PY.910.827-828	4
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.827-828	2
		<b>10</b>

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>46</b>
--------------	-----------

**Historical Performance: Voice***MAJOR AREA*

Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Vocal Coaching	PY.186.611-612	2
Language and Diction Proficiency*	----	0
Baroque Ensemble	PY.950.527-528	2
Renaissance Ensemble	PY.950.529-530	4
Recital	PY.380.721	2
		<b>26</b>

*PROFESSIONAL STUDIES*

Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>

*SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC*

Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Baroque Performance Practice	PY.610.634	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Vocal Literature Electives**	PY.530.xxx	4
		<b>18</b>

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>49</b>
--------------	-----------

## MM Curriculum—Performance/Pedagogy

The Pedagogy/Performance area of graduate focus is designed for students who wish to broaden their performance study to the development of pedagogical skills. Performance/Pedagogy is not a separate degree program but a pedagogy emphasis within a student's MM performance program.

Courses specific to the area of pedagogical concentration fulfill the elective requirements in the MM degree program. Pedagogy emphasis is available in the areas of harp, guitar, piano, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass, and voice. In addition to the usual performance major requirements (see MM curricula on previous pages), the curriculum is designed to provide maximum opportunities for the student to develop teaching skills—through classwork, observation, and practice—using the combined resources of the Institute's facilities and programs.

The admission process includes an audition before the major performance faculty plus an interview with members of the pedagogy faculty. Individuals approved to embark upon this study are assigned a three-person advisory group. The required two-credit elective is waived for guitar majors who are instead required to enroll in Guitar Seminar and Guitar Literature and for voice majors due to language requirements. Performance/Pedagogy candidates majoring in orchestral instruments must participate in the Peabody Symphony Orchestra or Peabody Concert Orchestra during each semester of residency.

### Performance/Pedagogy

<i>P E D A G O G Y   C O N C E N T R A T I O N</i>		
Pedagogy Practicum (Choose one)		4
Pedagogy Internship	PY.520.615	2
Internship Seminar	PY.520.617	1
Portfolio Development	PY.520.618	1
Pedagogy Elective (Choose one)		2
<b>T O T A L</b>		<b>10</b>

<b>Pedagogy Practicum</b>	<b>(Chose One)</b>	
Guitar Pedagogy	PY.530.637–638	[4]
Harp Pedagogy	PY.530.629–630	[4]
Piano Pedagogy	PY.530.667–668	[4]
Violin/Viola Pedagogy	PY.530.651–652	[4]
Violoncello Pedagogy	PY.530.641–642	[4]
Vocal Pedagogy and Lab	PY.530.683–684	[4]
<b>Pedagogy Practicum</b>	<b>(Chose One)</b>	
Psychology of Music Teaching	PY.510.611	[2]
Music Theory Pedagogy	PY.710.649	[3]
Human Growth & Development	ED.882.511	[3]
Educational Psychology	ED.700.502	[3]
Independent Study	PY.530.998	[2]

## MM Curriculum—Composition

The Master of Music degree program in Composition normally requires a minimum of two years to complete. Coursework is chosen with the advice and approval of the Composition Department, in keeping with the candidate's background and special interests, to ensure solid and comprehensive training. Skill in the utilization of various chamber and choral resources is emphasized, as is composition for orchestra in larger forms. The study of computer music and orchestration must be included in the curriculum, unless previous experience in these areas has been documented.

Composition students have numerous opportunities to have their works performed: in recitals scheduled by the Composition Department or by individual teachers or students; in readings by the Peabody Orchestra, the Opera Workshop, and other Peabody ensembles; and through personal contact with the many excellent performers at Peabody.

### Composition

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Departmental Seminar	PY.310 .845–846	4
Composition Portfolio	PY.310.691	2
Large Ensemble/Chorus*	PY.910.811–812	4
		<b>26</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>14</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	PY.xxx.xxx	3
		<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>48</b>

\* Composition Students must take Chorus in their first year of study.

## MM Curriculum—Computer Music

The Master of Music degree program in Computer Music prepares students for advanced work in areas of music where technology occupies an essential role. The program normally requires a minimum of two years to complete. Students specialize in one of three tracks: Composition, Performance/Concert Production, and Research/Music Technology.

The Composition track allows special concentration in composing music utilizing computer music systems. Students work with the latest digital synthesis hardware and software and learn to develop idiomatic composing techniques which take advantage of the unique capabilities of digital music technology. Students in this track take instruction in composition, and they must submit, by April 1 of the year they intend to graduate, a portfolio of compositions created during the time of study. This should include a variety of works in the computer music medium, with a substantive work of at least 10 minutes' duration and at least one work that uses acoustic instrument(s) and/or voice(s). Please refer to departmental guidelines for exact composition portfolio requirements.

The Performance/Concert Production track allows students to gain the skills and sensibilities necessary to become expert performers with the new technology. The term "performance" may include real-time control of musical parameters using existing technology in an expressive way, performance on electronic instruments such as synthesizers, performance on conventional instruments combined with electronics, and concert production techniques, depending on the student's background and needs. Students in this track take instruction in performance. In the year they intend to graduate, they will present a full program, which may be entirely computer music, or combined with acoustic instrument(s) and voice(s). Please refer to departmental guidelines for exact performance concert requirements.

The Research/Music Technology track is designed for students pursuing musically related research or developing new music technology. Students in this track may work with practicing composers and performers in developing technology, such as real-time performance systems in which computers are able to follow a conductor's tempo variations during a concert. Research topics in psychoacoustics and perception and in music-related computer science may also be pursued. Students in this track will have a document advisor analogous to the instructor in composition or performance mentioned above, and will submit, by April 1 of the year they intend to graduate, a thesis documenting their research or new technology. Please refer to departmental guidelines for exact research portfolio requirements.

Students in the three areas of concentration are expected to work together closely. Specifically, students in the composition area are expected to create at least one composition that requires the assistance of students in the performance and research/technology areas. Students in the performance/concert production area are similarly required to perform or produce at least one piece by a student in the composition area that requires assistance from a student in the research/technology area. Students in the research/technology area are expected to create at least one technological advance that is applied by a student in the performance or composition area.

**Computer Music**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	100.100	16
Departmental Seminar	PY.350.845–846	4
Capstone Project	PY.xxx.xxx	2
		<b>22</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
History of Electroacoustic Music	PY.350.840	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Digital Music Programming	PY.350.837–838	4
Studio Techniques	PY.350.835	3
Synthesis Theory	PY.350.867–868	6
Musical Acoustics	PY.550.515	3
		<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>57</b>

**VARIATIONS:**

[Each degree specifies a capstone project]

— <b>CM Composition</b>	<b>57 Credits</b>	
CM Composition Portfolio	PY.350.693	[2]
— <b>CM Performance/Concert Production</b>	<b>57 Credits</b>	
Recitals	190.695	[2]
— <b>CM Performance/Concert Production</b>	<b>57 Credits</b>	
Thesis	PY.350.691	[2]

## MM Curriculum—Music Education

The Master of Music degree program in Music Education is designed for students who already possess initial certification to teach music in public schools. Coursework in this program is determined according to the background and professional goals of the candidate. Peabody offers a partial tuition grant for degree-seeking graduate music education majors. Students must be a teacher in the state of Maryland and enrolled for a maximum of six credits per semester. Funds are limited. For more information, see [peabody.jhu.edu/musiceducation](http://peabody.jhu.edu/musiceducation).

### Music Education

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Psychology of Music Teaching & Learning	PY.510.611	2
Research in Music Education	PY.510.612	2
History and Philosophy of Music Education	PY.510.613	2
Music Education Electives*	PY.510.6xx	8
Independent Field Study	PY.510.691	4
		<b>18</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>14</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>32</b>

#### \* Possible electives include:

Supervision and Curriculum Development	PY.510.614
Graduate Practicum	PY.510.621
Conducting Wind Literature	PY.510.624
Music Education and Society	PY.510.626

## MM Curriculum—Musicology

The academic discipline of musicology investigates the varied relationships between musical traditions and the cultures that create and sustain them. The discipline combines historical and cultural research with analysis of music.

The Master of Music degree program in Musicology offers students an introduction to the academic study of music at the graduate level, with exposure to a broad range of approaches to contemporary musical scholarship and an emphasis on the development of critical, analytical, and practical skills germane to the profession. All students are assigned an advisor who monitors the student's progress during the first year of the program. In the second year of study, the advisor supervises an independent project of research and writing leading to the completion of the master's thesis. Upon completion of the program, students are well positioned for admission to PhD programs in Musicology.

Students entering the program should demonstrate a strong potential for future success in the field. Successful applicants normally possess 1) a solid undergraduate foundation in music history, theory, and musicianship, 2) relevant experience as a performing musician, or 3) a distinguished academic background in a related field of study. All students are required to meet the proficiency standards in music theory, musicology, and ear-training required of master's students in all disciplines.

All students must pass a reading exam in French, German, or Italian administered by the Office of Academic Affairs before the completion of the third semester of full-time study. Entering students who are not prepared to meet this requirement are advised to undertake appropriate coursework at the Homewood campus of The Johns Hopkins University. In certain instances, a student may petition the department for an examination in a language other than those listed above. In such cases, the student must make a compelling case that knowledge of this language is of direct relevance to his or her research interests. All such requests must be submitted in writing to the Chair of Musicology before the end of the second semester of study, and cases will be decided by a vote of the full faculty. Any questions about the language requirement should be directed to the graduate advisor.

As the final requirement for the Master in Musicology degree, all students complete a master's thesis, a serious scholarly endeavor displaying excellence in research, writing, and critical thinking. The following guidelines are provided as a general model only, and, as such, they are intended to be descriptive rather than prescriptive. Topics and approaches vary widely, and detailed requirements for the content of the master's thesis are determined on an individual basis in consultation with the student's advisor.

1. During the second semester of full-time study, each student registers for Graduate Research with a member of the faculty, to commence at the beginning of the third semester.
2. During the third semester, the student and advisor devise an independent program of reading and research leading to the identification of a topic for the master's thesis.
3. Working closely with the advisor through the various stages of the writing process, the student submits a draft of the completed thesis to the advisor at least one month prior to the submission deadline set by the Office of Academic Affairs. The submission deadline for the final copy is April 15. As changes in the academic calendar often occur, students should consult with the Academic Program Coordinator to verify the date of the submission deadline.

4. Once the advisor has approved the final version of the thesis, two copies should be submitted to the Office of Academic Affairs. These final copies should be printed on acid-free paper and should include a title page that follows the template provided in Appendix F of the DMA Guidelines (available from the Office of Academic Affairs).
5. The bibliography and footnotes should be formatted according to the methods outlined in *The Chicago Manual of Style*.
6. There is no required page length for the master's thesis, but most range between 30 and 50 pages in length.

### Musicology

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Seminars in Musicology	PY.610.6xx	9
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847-848	6
Graduate Research	PY.610.755-756	4
Master's Thesis	PY.610.691	2
Applied Minor Lessons or Ensemble	xxx.xxx	2
		<b>23</b>
<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
		<b>8</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Elective*	AS.xxx.xxx	3
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>39</b>

\* To be selected in consultation with the Chair of Musicology from courses offered at the Krieger School of Arts and Sciences.

## MM Curriculum—Music Theory Pedagogy

The Master of Music in Music Theory Pedagogy is intended for musicians with an interest in teaching music theory. In addition to courses in music theory pedagogy, students take courses in counterpoint, analysis, and 20th-century music as well as Music Bibliography and two musicology seminars.

### Music Theory Pedagogy

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Baroque Counterpoint*	PY.710.634	3
Analysis Courses	Choose Two	6
Twentieth Century Analysis Course	Chose One	3
Music Theory Pedagogy	PY.710.649	3
Music Theory Internship	PY.710.650	3
Music Theory Pedagogy Project	PY.710.685	3
		<b>21</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Music Bibliography	PY.610.651	2
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
		<b>8</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives**	PY.xxx.xxx	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>35</b>

\* Students who test out of Baroque Counterpoint take Renaissance Counterpoint PY.710.633

## Master of Arts in Audio Sciences

The Master of Arts program in Audio Sciences was developed in conjunction with members of the professional audio community to provide students with the technical knowledge and musical skills necessary to work at an advanced level in the field of audio and/or acoustics. The program is intended both for current audio professionals who wish to obtain a post-baccalaureate credential and individuals with a background in science, technology, and/or music who are seeking additional training in order to gain employment in the audio or acoustics industry.

Students choose from two tracks: a concentration in Recording and Production or an emphasis on Acoustical Studies. Core coursework includes Music Theory 1, Musical Acoustics, Electroacoustics, Psychoacoustics, and Physical Acoustics. The remaining coursework in each track consists of courses specific to the concentration chosen by the student in accordance with his or her background and professional goals.

The Acoustical Studies concentration is designed to prepare students to work as professionals in the fields of acoustical consulting, sound systems design, acoustical product design, and sound systems integration. The program provides a thorough grounding in acoustical fundamentals and design practices to enable graduates to begin careers in these specialized fields.

Admission requires an undergraduate degree in architecture, audio technology, computer sciences, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, physics, or recording sciences. Undergraduate coursework must include one year of college physics and one year of calculus. Additional requirements are a background in music with the ability to play an instrument at a high school level, courses in music history, and skills sufficient to enter Music Theory 1. International students must demonstrate competencies in English commensurate with expectations for Peabody's Master of Music degree program.

**Audio Sciences**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Musical Acoustics	PY.550.515	3
Electroacoustics	PY.550.516	2
Psychoacoustics	PY.550.517	3
Acoustical and Audio Measurements	PY.550.519	3
Physical Acoustics	PY.550.623	2
Architectural Acoustics	PY.550.624	2
Audio Visual System Design	PY.550.625	3
Noise Control	PY.550.626	3
Computer Modeling	PY.550.627	3
Professional Practices	PY.550.631	3
Acoustics Design Practicum	PY.550.640	3
		<b>30</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Theory Seminars*	PY.710.6xx	<b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>36</b>

\* Or other music theory courses chosen in consultation with the Chair of Recording Arts and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

## Concentration in Recording and Production

The Recording and Production concentration is designed to prepare students to work as professionals in the audio/video production field and as recording and broadcast engineers. The program draws on each student's previous work in the pertinent undergraduate field to build skills that are applied to the proper use of professional digital and analog audio recording and production equipment.

Admission requires an undergraduate degree in music, physics, electrical engineering, or audio technology. Undergraduate coursework must include one year of college physics, one year of calculus, one year of audio fundamentals, basic audio engineering, and circuits and signals or the equivalent. Additional requirements are a background in music with the ability to play an instrument at a high school level, courses in music history, and skills sufficient to enter Music Theory 1. International students must demonstrate competencies in English commensurate with expectations for Peabody's Master of Music degree program.

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Music and Technology	PY.550.611	3
Audio Science and Technology	PY.550.612	3
Advanced Recording Systems	PY.550.511–512	6
Advanced Studio Production	PY.550.513–514	6
Musical Acoustics	PY.550.515	3
Psychoacoustics	PY.550.517	3
Electroacoustics	PY.550.516	3
Physical Acoustics	PY.550.623	3
		<b>30</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Music Theory Seminars*	PY.710.6xx	<b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>36</b>

\* Or other music theory courses chosen in consultation with the Chair of Recording Arts and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

# The Doctor of Musical Arts Degree

The program leading to the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts (DMA) provides students with the highest level of professional training in the art of musical performance or the craft of musical composition. To this end, applied study in the major field is supported by extensive academic work in musicology and music theory. The Doctor of Musical Arts degree certifies that its holder is a sophisticated professional with the requisite skills and understanding to be an effective leader in his or her field.

## Admission Requirements

Students applying for the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program present transcripts, recommendations, and an analytical or historical essay written within the previous two years before: playing a live audition, sitting for an interview, and completing examinations in music theory and musicology. The details of this process may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/admissions](http://peabody.jhu.edu/admissions).

Successful applicants must matriculate into the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in the fall semester of the calendar year in which they auditioned. The Conservatory does not defer entrance into degree programs or allow students to begin in the spring semester. Students matriculating into the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program should present evidence of a Master of Music degree or its demonstrated equivalent. Prior to applying to Peabody, a DMA candidate should have taken a course in Music Bibliography or its demonstrated equivalent; if not, the student will be required to enroll in PY.610.651 Music Bibliography.

## Degree Requirements (DMA)

Each student is advised by a Major Field Advisory Committee and an Academic Advisory Committee.

- The Major Field Advisory Committee consists of the major teacher and two other faculty members from the specific department. The three members of the Major Field Advisory Committee are responsible for approving the student's repertoire list, approving and jurying all the student's recitals, and submitting questions for the Major Field qualifying examination.
- The Academic Advisory Committee consists of the major teacher and three other faculty members, two of which must be from the departments of Musicology and Music Theory. This committee is available to the student for consultation and advice concerning curriculum and possible dissertation or paper topics. Members of this committee also submit appropriate questions for the written qualifying examinations and sit on the oral qualifying examination committee. The members of the Academic Advisory Committee are selected by the student but appointed by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and must be confirmed before the student becomes a Degree-in-Progress student.

## Doctoral Committee

The Doctoral Committee is a standing committee of the Conservatory Faculty Assembly. The members are elected by the faculty and the committee is governed by a faculty co-chair and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. The Doctoral Committee oversees the Doctor of Musical Arts program and advises the faculty and the administration on matters including doctoral curricula, degree requirements, examinations, recitals, academic standing, admissions, scholarships and assistantships, and final documents and dissertations.

The Doctoral Committee has broad discretion in certifying DMA students, from admission to graduation.

### ***DMA Guidelines***

The procedures for meeting the requirements of the DMA program are listed in the DMA Guidelines, which is published and archived by the Office of Academic Affairs at [peabody.jhu.edu/DMA](http://peabody.jhu.edu/DMA). The DMA Guidelines apply to each student that matriculates in the fall semester of its publication.

### **Essential Procedures**

The program of study for the DMA degree normally requires an attendance of two years. The doctoral candidate must attend full time for at least one year (earning a minimum of 18 credits and a maximum of 36 credits for one academic year, including eight credits of private study), and may complete the remainder of the requirements on a part-time basis.

Deficiencies in ear-training, musicology, and music theory identified during placement examinations must be corrected either by remedial study or re-examination in the first year of enrollment. Students may not enroll in graduate courses in these areas until deficiencies are remedied. Review courses carry zero credit and do not count toward fulfillment of degree requirements. However, the grades earned are calculated in the GPA, and the hours are counted as part of the course load that determines full-time status.

DMA students may transfer a maximum of six credits of graduate study completed at other accredited institutions, with the review and approval of department chairs and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Only credits that have not been earned in fulfillment of a previous degree may be transferred. All credits transferred must carry grades of B or better and must have been earned within five

years of initial registration to the program.

Upon completion of coursework, the Preliminary Oral Exam, and at least three recitals, students should contact the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs to apply for Degree-in-Progress (DIP) status. A DMA student in DIP status is tasked with completing all remaining degree requirements including:

1. Any remaining recitals
2. Written examinations in foreign language, music theory, musicology, and the major field of study
3. A final oral exam
4. A lecture recital, if required
5. A final document

The final requirements of the DMA program are largely conducted through independent study. However, the ongoing work is notated on the student's transcript with three courses. As noted above, the student enrolls in Graduate Research and the Final Document Class in the final semester of coursework. For each semester of DIP, the student enrolls in Consultation (PY.610.813–814). All three courses will remain open with the grade IP (In Progress) until the requirements for the degree are completed.

For the purposes of student loans and F-1 visas, students who have achieved DIP status are considered full-time students. To maintain that status, students must register for Consultation (PY.610.813–814) and pay DIP fees in every semester. Continuous registration each year in courses or applied studies is required: a DIP student may not take a leave of absence.

All requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts degree must be completed within seven academic years from the date of initial DMA registration. Exceptions to this regulation may be granted by the Doctoral Committee under extraordinary circumstances.

## **Common Curriculum Components: Residency**

### ***Major Lessons***

Individual studio work focuses on repertoire development and culminates in a series of recitals or final projects, depending on the chosen path of study. DMA candidates may elect alternative programs of study in some areas (see individual curriculum descriptions). DMA students may perform in large ensembles on a space-available basis. Any change to studio assignment must be approved by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, as noted under Change of Studio in the Academic Regulations portion of the catalog. If, for any reason, a student is left without a studio assignment, he or she will be asked to withdraw from the Conservatory.

### ***Recitals***

A minimum of three solo recitals is required of all performance majors. Any student not playing a degree recital in a year of residency must schedule a graded hearing before the department faculty at the end of the spring semester.

DMA candidates are strongly encouraged to register for recitals while enrolled full time, since students must be registered for major lessons in each semester in which a recital is presented. The only exceptions to this policy are the chamber music recital and lecture-recital. All degree recitals must be approved by the student's Major Field Committee, the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, and the Concert Office.

Conducting majors must make arrangements for their recitals in coordination with their major teacher and the administrator of the Conducting Program. The recital program must be approved in advance of the performance, and students must complete the necessary paperwork for scheduling and registration as

required by the Concert Office in consultation with the Ensemble Office. Each conducting recital must be recorded in an audio and video format and be presented to the faculty for review. The Peabody Conservatory assumes no responsibility for documenting recitals off campus, and a grade recorded for an off-campus recital may not be contested on the grounds of the recording.

### **Recital Programs and Program Notes**

Each recital program must be approved by the candidate's Major Field Advisory Committee and the Office of Academic Affairs according to the procedures instituted by the Concert Office.

DMA candidates must supply original program notes of publishable quality before each program is approved. These should be an appropriate length and must be approved by a representative of the musicology faculty before the recital program will be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs.

### **Professional Studies**

All graduate students complete the Professional Studies Curriculum. Matriculating DMA students take Build in their first year of study, which is delivered in a hybrid online/face-to-face format. On successful completion of these two courses, undergraduates will be grouped in small cohorts for Implement: a project-based, mentored experience within the community.

### **Musicology and Music Theory**

Doctor of Musical Arts students are must enroll in one semesters of Musicology Colloquium, preferably during their first year of study. Colloquium provides students with the opportunity to hear guest lecturers speak on musicology topics of their expertise and focuses on developing writing and critical thinking abilities.

DMA candidates must also take addi-

tional graduate seminars in music theory and musicology; see specific program curricula for details.

### **Electives**

In addition to general electives in repertoire and other studies, DMA students are required to take a minimum of three hours of upper division coursework in Humanities at the School of Arts and Sciences of The Johns Hopkins University or another accredited institution. Minimum requirements vary depending on the major. See the curriculum listings for individual programs below. Unless otherwise specified, the term elective means class elective. Ensemble credits cannot be counted for elective credits. Questions about the appropriateness of courses for elective credit can be directed to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

### **Preliminary Oral Examination**

The second-semester Preliminary Oral Examination is intended to demonstrate a student's knowledge of the selected repertoire and ability to speak about a single substantial piece of repertoire, chosen by the student and approved by the DMA Committee. The 25-minute examination consists of questions about the selected repertoire and a listening portion which are asked to identify areas in which the student may need additional guidance. The exam is administered by a subcommittee of the Doctoral Committee and verified by the entire DMA Committee, which may stipulate remediation before the student sits for a retake. All DMA students must pass the Preliminary Oral Examination before proceeding to Degree-in-Progress status. For further details, students should refer to the DMA Guidelines, available at [peabody.jhu.edu/DMA](http://peabody.jhu.edu/DMA).

## **Common Curriculum Components: Degree-in-Progress**

On completion of all coursework, the Preliminary Oral Exam, and at least two recitals (for Performance and Conducting majors), students will enter Degree-in-Progress (DIP) status. During the DIP stage, students complete the qualifying examinations, remaining recitals, the final oral exam, and a final document.

### **Qualifying Examinations**

A student is not admitted to official candidacy for the DMA degree until he or she has satisfactorily passed all qualifying examinations. In order to be eligible to take the qualifying examinations, the student must have completed all coursework and assumed Degree-in-Progress status. A thumbnail sketch of each exam follows: for more detail, students should refer to the DMA Guidelines, available at [peabody.jhu.edu/DMA](http://peabody.jhu.edu/DMA)

### **Language Proficiency Exam**

DMA students are required to demonstrate proficiency in one language besides English by translating between two and three passages into English with the aid of a dictionary. The maximum time allowed for the examination is three hours. Students may choose among French, German, or Italian. Other languages may be permitted if appropriate and approved by the Doctoral Committee.

### **Music Theory Exam**

The Music Theory Exam is written exam with a maximum time duration of eight hours, divisible over two consecutive days, if desired. On the exam, students must complete sections in: counterpoint (Renaissance or Baroque), figured bass, Classical form, Romantic Harmony, and twentieth-century music.

**Musicology Exam**

The Musicology Exam is comprised of essay questions on subjects in the field of Western music from classical antiquity to the present. Maximum time allotted is eight hours, divisible over two consecutive days, if desired.

**Major Field Exam**

The Major Field Exam is designed to test students on the historical, stylistic, and/or pedagogical aspects of a broad range of repertoire within their major field of study. Students are expected to recognize and discuss individual characteristics of the works under consideration. Maximum time allotted is three (3) hours. DMA piano majors must pass the Piano Literature Examination, offered once each semester, in lieu of a Major Field Examination.

**Common Curriculum  
Components: Candidacy**

On completing all qualifying exams, and any remaining solo, concerto, and/or chamber music recitals (for performance majors), a DMA student is considered a Doctoral Candidate. During the period of candidacy, the student completes Final Oral Exam, the Final Document, and a lecture recital (for Performance Majors). A description of each task follows: for

more detail, students should refer to the DMA Guidelines, available at [peabody.jhu.edu/DMA](http://peabody.jhu.edu/DMA)

**Final Oral Exam**

The Final Oral Examination is taken after successful completion of all course work, qualifying exams, and recitals (solo, chamber, and concerto), but before the lecture recital and lecture-recital document or dissertation. The Exam is administered by Academic Advisory Committee in concert with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and consists of three parts: an oral presentation of no more than twenty (20) minutes on a selected topic; identification and discussion of excerpts from selected repertoire; and identification/discussion of a recorded excerpt. The topic and repertoire for the final Final Oral Examination must be approved by the Academic Advisory Committee and the Doctoral Committee in the semester before a student sits for an exam.

**Final Document**

The final assessment of the DMA program is a final document consisting of: a lecture recital document, a composition portfolio, or a dissertation. DMA students majoring in Guitar, Orchestral Instruments, Piano, Organ, or Voice, may elect a dissertation track by forgoing two performance recitals and the lecture recital and document.

DISSERTATION TRACK	Same Number of Credits	
Subtract: Recital (concerto)	PY.190.797	-2
Subtract: Recital (chamber-music)	PY.190.798	-2
Subtract: Recital (Lecture Recital)	PY.190.799	-2
Subtract: Document	PY.610.792	-2
Add: Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Add: Dissertation	PY.610.791	6

For further details, students should refer to the DMA Guidelines, available at **peabody.jhu.edu/DMA**. Individual deadlines vary, but all final work must be submitted Academic Program Coordinator by April 15 for placement in the Arthur Friedheim Library and subsequent graduation.

### **Lecture Recital**

The lecture-recital is based upon a research paper prepared under the guidance of a faculty advisor. The recital is juried by the members of the candidate's Major Field and Academic Advisory Committee and is presented in a semester in which the DMA student is not registered for lessons. The lecture-recital paper must be completed before the recital occurs, or by April 15 of the year in which the student intends to graduate, whichever comes first. No lecture-recital is required for orchestral conducting and composition majors.

## Doctor of Music Arts Curricula

### DMA Curriculum—Composition

#### Composition

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Departmental Seminar	PY.310.845–846	4
Compositions/Commentary	PY.310.793	3
		<b>23</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminars	PY.610.6xx	6
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	12
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2
		<b>25</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	7
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3
		<b>10</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>63</b>

**Orchestral Conducting**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Conducting Seminar	PY.330.847-848	16
Recital	PY.330.721	2
Recital	PY.330.722	2
Recital	PY.330.723	2
Recital	PY.330.725	2
Document	PY.610.792	2
		<b>26</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2
		<b>16</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	13
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3
		<b>16</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>63</b>

**Wind Conducting**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Conducting Seminar	PY.330.851-852	16
Recital	PY.330.721	2
Recital	PY.330.722	2
Recital	PY.330.723	2
Recital	PY.330.725	2
Document	PY.610.792	2
		<b>26</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2
		<b>16</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	13
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3
		<b>16</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>63</b>

**Guitar**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital (solo)	PY.470.721	2
Recital (solo)	PY.470.722	2
Recital (solo)	PY.470.723	2
Recital (concerto)	PY.470.725	2
Recital (chamber-music)	PY.470.726	2
Recital (Lecture Recital)	PY.470.727	2
Document	PY.610.792	2
		<b>30</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2
		<b>16</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	9
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3
		<b>12</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>63</b>

**Orchestral Instruments**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital (solo)	PY.xxx.721	2
Recital (solo)	PY.xxx.722	2
Recital (solo)	PY.xxx.723	2
Recital (concerto)	PY.xxx.725	2
Recital (chamber-music)	PY.xxx.726	2
Recital (Lecture Recital)	PY.xxx.727	2
Document	PY.610.792	2
		<b>30</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2
		<b>16</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	9
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3
		<b>12</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>63</b>

**Piano and Organ****MAJOR AREA**

Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Recital (solo)	PY.450.721	2
Recital (solo)	PY.450.722	2
Recital (solo)	PY.450.723	2
Recital (concerto)	PY.450.725	2
Recital (chamber-music)	PY.450.726	2
Recital (Lecture Recital)	PY.450.727	2
Document	PY.610.792	2

**30****PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1

**5****SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC**

Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Piano Seminar	PY.450.845	1
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2

**17****ELECTIVES**

Electives	xxx.xxx	9
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3

**12****TOTAL****64**

<b>Variation for Organ:</b>	<b>63 Credits</b>	
Piano Seminar	PY.450.845	-1

All recitals will use organ prefix (PY.460) instead of piano prefix (PY.450)

**Voice**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Coaching	PY.186.711-714	4
Recital (solo)	PY.530.721	2
Recital (solo)	PY.530.722	2
Recital (solo)	PY.530.723	2
Recital (solo)	PY.530.725	2
Recital (Chamber-music)	PY.530.726	2
Recital (Lecture Recital)	PY.530.727	2
Document	PY.610.792	2
		<b>34</b>
<i>PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</i>		
Build	PY.123.201	2
Business of Music	PY.123.203	2
Implement	PY.123.301	1
		<b>5</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Musicology Colloquium	PY.610.847,848	3
Musicology Seminar	PY.610.6xx	3
Music Theory Seminars	PY.710.6xx	6
Graduate Research	PY.610.755	2
Consultation [DIP]	PY.610.813	2
		<b>16</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	6
Humanities Elective	xxx.xxx	3
		<b>9</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>64</b>

# The Performer's Certificate

The Performer's Certificate is designed for undergraduate students with outstanding musical and performance ability who do not wish to include the academic component of the Bachelor of Music curriculum. Majors are available in guitar, orchestral instruments, organ, piano, and voice. The Performer's Certificate is normally a three-year course of study, with a minimum residency of two years. At least 80 semester hours of course credit are needed for the completion of requirements. Candidates must participate in ensembles throughout their period of study.

A student who has matriculated into the Performer's Certificate program may later transfer into the Bachelor of Music degree program with the approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and the Undergraduate Committee.

The admission requirements for the Performer's Certificate are the same as those for the Bachelor of Music degree program. Students should consult the Peabody website at [peabody.jhu.edu/admissions](http://peabody.jhu.edu/admissions) for complete information. Pre-screening recordings are required for some majors.

## Performer's Certificate Curricula

### Guitar

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	24
Departmental Seminar	PY.470.545-546	6
Departmental Examination	PY.470.109-209	2
Recital	PY.470.701	2
Chorus	PY.910.xxx	8
Guitar Ensemble	PY.950.541-542	6
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	2
		<b>50</b>

### *SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC*

Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I	PY.715.155-156	4
Guitar Music Skills I-II	PY.470.585-586-587-588	4
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Guitar Literature	PY.470.631-632	4
Guitar Pedagogy	PY.470.637-638	4
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>52</b>

### **TOTAL**

**102**

**Orchestral Instruments**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	24
Departmental Examination	xxx.109-209	2
Recital	PY.xxx.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	12
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	4
		<b>44</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.715.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
Guitar Pedagogy	PY.470.637-638	4
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>45</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>89</b>

**Organ**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	24
Departmental Seminar	PY.460.545-546	6
Departmental Examination	PY.460.109-209	2
Recital	PY.460.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	12
		<b>46</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Skills/Piano Majors I-II	PY.715.211-212	4
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	15
Sight Reading	PY.450.111-112	4
Resources /Church Musicians	PY.460.425-426	6
Continuo I: Figured Bass	PY.380.315	2
Organ Literature	PY.460.423-424	6
Basic Conducting	PY.330.311	1
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>56</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>102</b>

**Piano**

---

*MAJOR AREA*

---

Major Lesson	PY.100.100	24
Departmental Examination	PY.450.109-209-309	2
Recital	PY.450.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	4

40
----

---

*SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC*

---

Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.715.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Skills/Piano Majors I-IV	PY.715.211-213-311-312	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
Sight Reading	PY.450.111-112	4
Accompanying	PY.450.213-214	2
Keyboard Literature I-IV	PY.450.411-412-413-414	8
Piano Pedagogy	PY.450.667	2
Music History I-IV	610.311-312-313-314	8

60
----

---

**TOTAL**

100
-----

**Voice**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.1	24
Vocal Coaching	PY.186.311-312-411-412	4
Departmental Examination	PY.530.109-209-309	2
Recital	PY.530.701	2
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Opera Performance Electives	PY.910.54x	3
		<b>43</b>
<i>SUPPORTIVE COURSES IN MUSIC</i>		
Friday Noon Recital Series	PY.360.501-502	1
Friday Noon Alternate Project	PY.360.503-504	1
Ear-training I-II	PY.710.123-124-223-224	8
Keyboard Studies I-II	PY.710.155-156-255-256	8
Music Theory 1-6	PY.710.111-112-211-212-311-312	18
English Diction	PY.530.121	2
Italian Diction	PY.530.122	2
German Diction	PY.530.221	2
French Diction	PY.530.222	2
Vocal Literature I	PY.530.311	3
Vocal Literature II	PY.530.313	3
Stage Movement and Acting for Opera	PY.540.391,491	2
Music History I-IV	PY.610.311-312-313-314	8
		<b>60</b>
<i>GENERAL STUDIES</i>		
Italian I	250.111-112	8
German I	240.111-112	6
French I	PY.250.131-132	6
		<b>20</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>123</b>

# The Graduate Performance Diploma

The Graduate Performance Diploma (GPD) program is designed to meet the needs of highly accomplished graduate-level performers who wish to pursue a more performance-intensive goal than represented by the MM or DMA. Students may pursue majors in all areas of performance, including historical performance, opera, and chamber music.

## Admission Requirements

Students applying for the Graduate Performance Diploma degree program present transcripts, test scores, and recommendations before playing an audition. For the Graduate Performance Diploma in Chamber Music, which is primarily suited for students who have already completed Peabody's GPD in Performance, all students must be accepted into the studio of a major teacher in their applied area. There are no additional audition requirements for the GPD in Chamber Music. The details of this process may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/admissions](http://peabody.jhu.edu/admissions).

Students matriculating into the Graduate Performance Diploma program must produce a Performer's Certificate or an undergraduate degree in music from a recognized institution or equivalent qualifications.

## Diploma Requirements (GPD)

### *Residency*

The Graduate Performance Diploma requires four semesters of full-time study. Students are expected to complete four semesters of major lessons and two recitals in two years. GPD students are not permitted to enroll on a part-time basis.

### *Major Area Study*

Each student taking applied music must demonstrate satisfactory

progress as determined by the faculty. Study in the major field must continue through the last semester of enrollment. For most students, this will consist of four semesters of lessons. Any change to studio assignment must be approved by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, as noted under Change of Studio in the Academic Regulations portion of the catalog. If, for any reason, a student is left without a studio assignment, he or she will be asked to withdraw from the Conservatory.

GPD students majoring in performance are required to play two recitals as part of their diploma requirements. Students are expected to play one recital in each year of study. Students who are approved to complete the GPD in one year are required to perform one recital in each semester. Any exceptions to this rule will be made only by petitioning the Graduate Committee.

GPD students majoring in opera must perform a role in the Peabody Opera in lieu of one of the two recitals. GPD students majoring in voice may also use an opera role in lieu of one of the two recitals, but only if the role has been approved by the Voice Department as being of appropriate size and scope. In both cases, students must still formally register for the GPD recital through the Concert Office and specify the operatic role as the repertoire selection.

For an individual majoring in performance, one of the recitals may be a chamber music recital with the permission of the major applied department. For chamber music majors, one recital must consist entirely of chamber music repertoire. For percussion majors, a juried performance of orchestral repertoire will serve as the second recital. Any student who does not present a graded recital in

a given year will be required to perform at a graded hearing before the department faculty at the end of the spring semester. A student who does not play a recital or hearing in each year of enrollment is not considered to be making satisfactory academic progress.

**Ensembles**

GPD candidates majoring in orchestral instruments must participate in the Peabody Symphony Orchestra, Peabody Concert Orchestra, or Peabody Wind Ensemble during each semester of enrollment. Historical performance students play in Historical Performance ensembles. There is no large ensemble requirement for other Graduate Performance Diploma candidates. The regulations for performing in large ensembles, which are set by the Ensemble Office, may be found in the Procedural Regulations

section of the catalog or at **peabody.jhu.edu/ensembleoffice**.

**Related Requirements**

GPD students may choose electives from music theory, musicology, repertoire studies, Curricular Practical Training, or other music courses at or above the 400 level. With the approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, undergraduate courses with special career relevance to the student may also be accepted. Students are limited to four credits of coursework per semester, not including lessons, recitals, and ensembles. Students who enroll in more than four credits will be administratively withdrawn from any classes above the limit. In the areas of music theory and musicology, the student must take the appropriate placement examinations and satisfy any review requirements prior to enrolling in graduate-level courses.

**Graduate Performance Diploma Curricula**

**Performance or Chamber Music: Orchestral Instruments or Jazz**

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Two Recitals	PY.xxx.721-722	4
		<b>20</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>8</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		
		<b>28</b>
<b>VARIATIONS:</b>		
— <b>Orchestral Instruments or Jazz:</b>	<b>36 credits</b>	
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
— <b>Voice:</b>	<b>30 credits</b>	
Vocal Coaching	PY.186.611-612	2
— <b>Opera:</b>	<b>32 credits</b>	
Opera Coaching		4
— <b>Historical Performance</b>		
<b>Instruments:</b>	<b>40 credits</b>	
Large Ensemble	PY.910.xxx	8
Small Ensemble	PY.950.531-532	4

# The Artist Diploma Program

The Artist Diploma is a non-degree program reserved for exceptional and experienced performers, with an emphasis on repertoire designed to meet the needs of those who are preparing to embark upon professional careers.

## Admission Requirements

Majors are available in all areas of performance. There is no Artist Diploma in composition. Applicants must submit the following with their application:

Students applying for the Artist Diploma degree program present transcripts, test scores, and recommendations before playing a live audition in February. Upon the recommendation of the department, the performer(s) will be scheduled for a second audition with a panel of outside judges on the final day of Audition Week. The details of this process may be found at [peabody.jhu.edu/admissions](http://peabody.jhu.edu/admissions).

## Diploma Requirements (AD)

One year of full-time residency is required, with a minimum of two years of study expected. Scholarship is

awarded for a maximum of two years, and the program must be completed within five years. Students enrolled in the program are expected to be active performing members of the Peabody campus community.

The Artist Diploma candidate must present four public recitals: two in each academic year in which they are enrolled in lessons. In voice, a major opera role may be considered an appropriate substitute for one or more recitals, subject to approval of the major teacher and the departments involved. Artist Diploma candidates who do not successfully perform two public recitals in each academic year are not meeting the standards of satisfactory academic progress.

Artist Diploma candidates must complete eight credits of elective coursework during the semesters in which they are enrolled in lessons. These electives are determined by the student or selected in consultation with the major teacher. The program also allows for independent study projects in various aspects of career development as appropriate for the student.

## Artist Diploma Curricula

<i>MAJOR AREA</i>		
Major Lesson	PY.100.100	16
Four Recitals	PY.xxx.721-722-723-724	8
		<b>24</b>
<i>ELECTIVES</i>		
Electives	xxx.xxx	<b>8</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>32</b>

# Extension Study

## Undergraduate

Individuals who wish to enroll in private lessons or courses on an undergraduate non-degree basis may register for such study through the Peabody Extension Division, pending faculty availability and demonstration of appropriate qualifications.

A student who has been dismissed from a degree or certificate program at Peabody may not enroll as an extension student for at least one full semester following dismissal. The student may apply for readmission after that semester, but Peabody is under no obligation to grant readmission. The Conservatory reserves the right to exclude any student whose academic standing or general conduct is considered unsatisfactory. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.

## Graduate

Graduate Extension study is designed for individuals who already hold an undergraduate degree or diploma. A Graduate Extension student may make his/her own arrangements with an applied teacher before making formal application to the Conservatory. A recorded audition is acceptable, but the performing level must be validated by the accepting teacher upon the student's arrival at Peabody before extension status will be confirmed. A Graduate Extension student may be accepted onto a teacher's schedule or into coursework on a space-available basis if the application process is complete before registration.

The student may register for applied study and/or any combination of academic coursework. In the areas of music theory and musicology, the Graduate Extension student must take the appropriate placement examinations and satisfy any review requirement prior to enrolling in graduate-level courses. Lesson, performance, and coursework credits may count toward fulfillment of subsequent graduate diploma or degree requirements, if approved by the major department. Formal application for any change in graduate program must be made with the Admissions Office and all other requirements for entrance must be met. Graduate Extension registrants are eligible to participate in ensembles by audition but generally are not considered for institutional scholarship support.

A student who has been dismissed from a degree or certificate program at Peabody may not enroll as an extension student for at least one full semester following dismissal. The student may apply for readmission after that semester, but Peabody is under no obligation to grant readmission. The Conservatory reserves the right to exclude at any student whose academic standing or general conduct is considered unsatisfactory. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.

# Conservatory Faculty

## CHAMBER MUSIC

---

Josef Burgstaller  
Marian Hahn  
Michael Kannen, Chair  
Katherine Jacobson  
Seth Knopp  
Phillip Kolker  
Benjamin Pasternack  
Denise Tryon  
Larry Williams

## COMPOSITION

---

Oscar Bettison  
Du Yun  
Michael Hersch, Chair  
Felipe Lara  
Kevin Puts

## DANCE

---

danah bella, Chair

## ENSEMBLES AND CONDUCTING

---

### Large Ensembles

Harlan Parker  
Edward Polochick  
Joseph Young, chair

### Small Ensembles

Courtney Orlando

### Graduate Conducting

Marin Alsop, Director  
Joseph Young

## GUITAR

---

Manuel Barrueco  
Julian Gray, Chair

### Repertoire Studies

Serap Bastepe-Gray  
Zane Forshee

## HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

---

### Baroque cello, viola da gamba

John Moran

### Baroque flute, recorder

Gwyn Roberts

### Baroque lute, theorbo

Richard Stone

### Baroque violin, viola

Risa Browder

### Harpsichord

Adam Pearl

### Renaissance lute

Mark Cudek, Chair

## JAZZ

---

Nasar Abadey  
Miles Brown  
Blake Meister  
Paul Meyers  
Timothy Murphy  
Alexander Norris  
Johns Thomas

## KEYBOARD

---

### Ensemble Arts

Ensemble Arts  
Eileen Cornett  
Ellen Mack, Coordinator

### Piano

Leon Fleisher  
Brian Ganz  
Marian Hahn  
Seth Knopp  
Ellen Mack  
Yong Hi Moon, Chair  
Benjamin Pasternack  
Alexander Shtarkman  
Boris Slutsky

### Organ

Jeremy Filsell  
John Walker

### Repertoire Studies

Daniel Aune  
Sharon Levy  
Adam Pearl

---

**LIBERAL ARTS**

---

**English as a Second Language**

Carol Haddaway  
Jelena Runic

**Language**

Laura Kafka-Price  
Deborah Mifflin  
Alessandro Zannirato

**Humanities**

Katie Boyce-Jacino  
Adam Culver  
Robert Day  
Trudi Ludwig Johnson  
Ron Levy, Chair  
Hollis Robbins\*  
La Toya Smith  
Oliver Thorndike  
Gavin Witt  
\*On sabbatical

---

**MUSIC EDUCATION AND PEDAGOGY**

---

**Music Education**

Jennifer Brimhall  
John Ehrenburg  
John Locke  
Harlan Parker, Coordinator  
Laura Parker, Chair  
Lauren Rausch

**Pedagogy**

Laura Parker, Coordinator  
Bai-Chi Chen  
Zane Forshee  
Rebecca Henry  
Jasmine Hogan  
Hyun-Sook Park  
Steven Rainbolt

---

**MUSIC THEORY**

---

**Music Theory**

Judah Adashi  
Douglas Buchanan  
Vern Falby  
Joshua Fishbein  
Mark Janello  
Ildar Khannanov  
Sharon Levy  
Paul Mathews  
Joel Puckett, Chair  
Michael Rickelton  
David Smooke  
Stephen Stone  
Kip Wile

**Ear-training**

Clinton Adams, Coordinator  
Jenine Brown

**Keyboard Studies**

Patricia Graham, Coordinator  
Ken Johansen\*  
Shirley Yoo  
\*On sabbatical

---

**MUSICOLOGY**

---

Suhnne Ahn  
Kirk-Evan Billet  
David Gutkin\*  
Richard Giarusso, Chair  
David Hildebrand  
Monica Lopez-Gonzalez  
Elizabeth Massey  
John Moran  
Laura Protano-Biggs  
Cynthia Sutton  
Alicia Timberlake  
Susan Weiss  
\*Starting January 2018

---

**PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

---

Fred Bronstein  
Gary Louie  
Daniel Trahey  
Derrick Wang  
Aubree Weiley

## **RECORDING ARTS, COMPUTER MUSIC, ACOUSTICS, AND NEW MEDIA**

---

### **Acoustics**

Ian Hoffman

### **Computer Music**

McGregor Boyle

Geoffrey Wright, Director

### **New Media**

Thomas Dolby

### **Recording Arts and Acoustics**

Eric Echols

John Horne

Michael MacDonald

Drew Mazurek

Scott Metcalfe, Chair

Scott Orth

Edward Tetreault

## **STRINGS**

---

### **Violin**

Herbert Greenberg, Coordinator

Qing Li

Violaine Melancon

Keng-Yuen Tseng

### **Viola**

Choong-Jin Chang

Victoria Chiang, Coordinator

Richard Field

### **Violoncello**

Amit Peled

Alan Stepansky, Chair

### **Double Bass**

Ira Gold

Paul Johnson, Coordinator

## **VOCAL STUDIES**

---

### **Opera**

Garnett Bruce

Eileen Cornett

JoAnn Kulesza

Samuel Mungo

### **Voice**

Tony Arnold

Phyllis Bryn-Julson

William Burden

Stanley Cornett

Elizabeth Futral

Denyce Graves

Ah Young Hong

Steven Rainbolt

William Sharp

### **Vocal Coaching and Repertoire Studies**

Ron Gretz

Wolfgang Justen

Ernest Liotti

Robert Muckenfuss, Chair

Patrick O'Donnell

Claire Weber

**WOODWINDS, BRASS,  
PERCUSSION AND HARP**

---

**Flute**

Marina Piccinini  
Emily Skala  
Laurie Sokoloff

**Piccolo**

Laurie Sokoloff

**Clarinet**

Alexander Fiterstein, Chair  
Anthony McGill  
Eugene Mondie

**Saxophone**

Gary Louie

**Oboe**

Jane Marvine  
Katherine Needleman  
Nicholas Stovall

**Bassoon**

Phillip Kolker

**Trumpet**

Josef Burgstaller

**Horn**

Denise Tryon

**Trombone**

Randall Campora  
David Murray  
James Olin

**Tuba**

Velvet Brown

**Euphonium**

Steven Kellner

**Percussion**

Robert van Sice

**Harp**

Ruth Inglefield

**DISTINGUISHED VISITING FACULTY**

---

Midori Goto, Violin  
Nina Young, Composition

# Course Listings

In most cases, there are two numbers in parentheses following the course description. The first number refers to the first semester, and the second number refers to the second semester. A dash separating the two numbers indicates that the course must be completed in the first semester as a prerequisite for continuing the course in the second. A comma separating the two numbers indicates that the first semester is not a prerequisite for the second. 400-level courses may be used to fulfill graduate requirements. Undergraduates may enroll in 600- or 700-level courses with permission of the instructor and the Registrar.

Students should check with the Registrar's Office each semester for the latest information on course availability.

## Brass

*James Olin, Coordinator*

### **410.419-420 Trombone Repertoire Class**

The development of orchestral skills through low brass sectionals, performance in trombone choir, departmental recitals, and mock orchestral auditions. (1,1) *Olin*

### **410.453-454 Horn Repertoire Class**

Open to horn students, except freshman, who wish to experience a variety of performing situations of orchestral repertoire. Includes a mock audition each semester. (1,1) *Tryon*

### **410.457-458 Trumpet Repertoire Class**

Open to all trumpet students who wish to experience a variety of performing situations involving solo and orchestral repertoire. (1,1) *Burgstaller/Snedecor*

### **410.459 Respiratory Function for Wind Instruments**

Basic techniques of breathing and breath control for wind instruments tailored to the student's instrument with a goal of enhancing one's use of air and efficiency. Consists of five private one-hour lessons during the semester. Enrollment is limited to three students per semester. (1) *Fedderly*

### **410.547-548 / 847-848 Brass Ensemble/Repertoire Class**

Performance of large brass ensemble repertoire and British-style brass band repertoire; rehearsal of important orchestral literature for brass. (1,1) *Olin*

## Chamber Music

*Michael Kannen, Chair*

### **950.527-528 / 827-828 Baroque Ensemble**

Small ensembles of instruments and singers formed by faculty coaches who cover aspects of historic performance styles as well as ensemble playing. Instrumental students are matched according to ability on period or modern instruments. Prior experience on period instruments is desirable. (1,1) *Faculty*

### **950.531-532 / 831-832 Chamber Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber music literature from all periods of music history. All groups receive weekly coachings and are required to perform at the end of the semester. (1,1) *Faculty*

**950.539-540 / 839-840 Piano Ensemble**

The study and performance of selected piano literature for two pianos, as well as one piano, four hands. (1,1) *Faculty*

**950.541-542 / 841-842 Guitar Ensemble**

The development of guitar ensemble skills with two, three, and four guitars. (1,1) *Faculty*

**950.543 / 843 Harp Ensemble**

(1,1) *Inglefield*

**950.553-554 / 853-854 Renaissance Chamber Ensemble**

The study and performance of selected Renaissance literature for specific instrumental and vocal groups, including quartets of like instruments (e.g., guitars), lute songs (for voice and guitar), and the “English” or mixed consort of violin, flute, viol, lute, and guitar. By invitation of instructor. (1,1) *Cudek*

## **Composition**

*Michael Hersch, Chair*

**310.411 Junior Bach Program**

Weekly after-school lessons in composition for middle-school students from the St. Ignatius Loyola Academy and the Baltimore Leadership School for Young Women. The course culminates in a concert of new works at the end of each semester. (0.5-2) *Adashi*

**310.515-516 Music Now**

An elective designed to familiarize students with major composers, ensembles, and ideas associated with early 21st century music. (2,2) *Adashi*

**310.545-546 / 845-846 Composition Seminar**

Informal sessions in which works of students and faculty are discussed and important contemporary works, trends, and techniques are analyzed. Required for composition majors. Open to others with permission of chair of department. (1-1) *Puts*

**310.691 Composition Portfolio**

The completion of works of major proportions, for full orchestra and chamber ensemble, as required in the Master of Music degree program. (2) *Staff*

**310.793 Compositions/Commentary**

The completion of works of major proportions, for full orchestra and chamber ensemble, accompanied by a substantial written commentary, as required in the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program. (6) *Staff*

## **Computer Music**

*Geoffrey Wright, Director*

**350.463-464 Introduction to Computer Music**

A study of the techniques, repertoire, and aesthetics of computer music. Composition and research projects are completed using the resources of the Computer Music Studios. Participation in at least one public program. (3-3) *Boyle*

### **350.465 Introduction to Web Design**

Designed for music students with limited computer experience, this course will provide the skill and awareness to use the computer, the World Wide Web and Internet technologies to support your musical career from the classroom to the concert stage. (May be used for general and music electives.) (3,0) *Wright*

### **350.466 Introduction to Programming (using Multimedia)**

This course is designed for musicians and digital artists who wish to learn Multimedia Programming. We will use the Python programming language to examine techniques and algorithms to manipulate sounds, images, movies, text and web pages. Also, we will learn to acquire and use related open-source programs and libraries to simplify our work. *No previous programming experience is required.* (0,3) *Wright*

### **350.467 / 867 Synthesis Theory I**

This course examines digital signal processing techniques as applied to computer music applications. A primary focus is on the Csound music programming language. Designed for computer music majors and recording arts majors, but open to others with permission of instructor. Prerequisites: Introduction to Computer Music; Studio Techniques, or equivalent. (3-0) *Boyle*

### **350.468 / 868 Synthesis Theory II**

The purpose of Synthesis Theory II combined with Digital Music Programming II is to learn to implement Digital Audio Signal Processing theories and techniques in various programming environments suited to musical composition, performance and research. In particular, we will examine advanced synthesis theory, animation, psychoacoustic principles, algorithmic composition and video processing, and realtime hardware interfaces. Prerequisites: Synthesis Theory I and Digital Music Programming I. Corequisite: Digital Music Programming II. (3-0) *Boyle*

### **350.545–546 / 845–846 Computer Music Seminar**

This seminar focuses on the work of student and faculty composers, with class discussion on current developments in the field of computer music. Required for computer music majors. Open to others with permission of chair of the faculty. (1-1) *Wright/Boyle*

### **350.691 Computer Music Master's Thesis**

A scholarly work describing the author's research activities as required for the research track of the MM program in Computer Music. (2) *Wright*

### **350.693 Computer Music Composition Portfolio**

The completion and submission of works of major proportions that utilize computer technology as required by the Master of Music degree program in Computer Music. The compositions must be written during your tenure at Peabody and be approved by your major teacher and departmental faculty. (2) *Boyle/Wright*

### **350.835 Studio Techniques**

A course that covers advanced computer music studio techniques, including advanced use of MIDI, analog and digital synthesizer programming, sample editing and processing, Time Code and synchronization, and recording and production techniques. Prerequisite: Introduction to Computer Music or equivalent. (3,0) *Wright*

### **350.437 / 837 Digital Music Programming I**

This course teaches computer programming theory and skills pertaining to computer music composition, performance, and research. The primary focus of the course is the Max/MSP/Jitter suite of programming tools. Prerequisites: Introduction to Computer Music; Studio Techniques, or equivalent. (2-0) *Boyle*

### **350.438 / 838 Digital Music Programming II**

The purpose of Digital Music Programming II combined with Synthesis Theory II is to learn to implement Digital Audio Signal Processing theories and techniques in various programming environments suited to musical composition, performance and research. In particular, we will study SuperCollider, Pd, Processing, Arduino programming, and reading realtime interfaces. Prerequisites: Synthesis Theory I and Digital Music Programming I. Corequisite: Synthesis Theory II. (0-2) *Wright*

### **350.841–842 Research Practicum**

An intensive course for those following the computer music research/technology track. Individual projects will be pursued. Enrollment by permission of instructor. (4-4) *Wright*

### **350.847–848 Computer Music Area Seminar—Special Topics**

One-semester seminars, often given by guest lecturers and faculty, will be offered as needed in a variety of areas pertaining to computer music composition, performance, and research/technology. (1, 1) *Faculty*

### **350.871 Music Notation Software**

This course introduces students to the basic concepts of music notation using computer software, focusing on the Finale application from Coda Music Technology. (2) *Boyle*

### **350.889 Computer Music Internship**

Students work in supervised professional positions in which they have the opportunity to apply the knowledge and expertise developed during their course of study. Supervised research in related fields is also permissible. Internship to be approved by the faculty and graded jointly by the supervisor and the faculty. (4) *Faculty*

## **Conducting**

*Marin Alsop, Director*

### **330.311 Basic Conducting**

A basic course in orchestral techniques. Offered fall and spring. (1,1) *H. Parker*

### **330.411-412 Intermediate Conducting**

Designed for the student who desires more intensive study in conducting. Prerequisite: Intermediate Conducting or permission of instructor. (1,1) *H. Parker*

### **330.413-414 Advanced Conducting**

Designed for the student who desires more intensive study in conducting. Prerequisite: Intermediate Conducting or permission of instructor. (1,1) *H. Parker*

### **330.845–846 / 847–848 Conducting Seminar**

An advanced seminar in conducting. The main emphasis is on podium training, the course also touches upon all aspects of conducting as a profession, from the interview process to management to program making. Videotapes of each week's rehearsals with the conductor's orchestra as well as the quintet and piano ensemble are utilized as part of the learning process. Required of all conducting majors. (4-4) *Alsop/Young/guest conductors*

## **Early Music**

Please see "Historical Performance"

## **Ensemble Arts**

*Ellen Mack, Coordinator*

### **450.213-214 Accompanying**

A course designed to acquaint pianists with the listening skills, flexibility, sensitivity, knowledge of musical style, and interpretative skills required of a collaborative artist. Traditional song literature will be discussed, prepared, and performed within a class setting, with an emphasis on the poetic analysis, musicianship, sound production, and pianistic techniques required for effective collaboration. Open to all qualified keyboard students at any level, this course is required for all undergraduate piano majors. (1-1) *E. Cornett*

### **450.619-620 Accompanying and Coaching Skills for Pianists I**

An in-depth study of basic accompanying and vocal coaching skills, including diction and phonetics, standard aria repertoire, operatic and oratorio coaching, discussion of voice types and the fach system, ornamentation, and musical style. Also incorporates score preparation techniques, strategies for playing orchestral piano reductions, continuo/recitative playing, musical theater styles, synthesizer skills, lead sheet reading, transposition, and improvisation. Prepares students for young artist internship auditions and positions. Open to qualified piano, conducting, and other keyboard students at the graduate level, this course is required for all Ensemble Arts majors. (2,2) *E. Cornett*

### **450.621-622 Sonata Class**

Designed for concentrated study of the sonata and instrumental chamber music repertoire. Enrollment by audition or permission of instructor. (2,2) *Mack/Hahn*

### **450.625-626 Accompanying and Coaching Skills for Pianists II**

A continuation of Accompanying and Coaching Skills for Pianists I, this course is designed to build repertoire, interpretation, and coaching skills in the operatic literature. Enrollment by permission of instructor. (2,2) *E. Cornett*

### **450.639-640 Student Coach, Opera Workshop**

Participation as a student coach in the preparation and performance of scenes from the operatic repertoire, in simple stagings with piano accompaniment. Offered on an as-needed basis. (1) *Faculty*

### **450.813-814 Advanced Accompanying (Graduate)**

A course for piano majors whose aim is the enhancement and broadening of musical horizons. The emphasis is on the development of skills and traits which lead to successful partnering in both vocal and instrumental repertoire. Discussion also of how poetry elicits inspired responses from great composers. (2-2) *Mack*

## **General Studies**

### **360.431 Global Improvisation**

A performance/workshop class designed to encourage musical creativity and provide students with techniques and strategies for musical improvisation within a collaborative, supportive, and structured environment. The class will include instruction in many aspects of improvisation and regular audio and video examples of improvisational music will be used to expose students to the variety of ways in which creative musicians are using improvisation in our rapidly changing musical landscape. The majority of student's time will be spent playing for each other to build confidence and gain knowledge through personal experience. (2,0) *Formanek*

### **360.501–502 Friday Noon Recital Series**

Student performances covering all historical periods and a variety of genres. Attendance is required in the first and second semesters of undergraduate enrollment. (1/2-1/2) *Dobson*

### **360.503–504 Friday Noon Alternate Project**

A concert attendance project required in the third and fourth semesters of undergraduate enrollment. (1/2-1/2) *Dobson*

## **Guitar**

*Julian Gray, Chair*

### **470.545–546 / 845–846 Guitar Seminar**

A seminar for performance and discussion of the guitar and related repertoire. Required for guitar majors. (1-1) *Faculty*

### **470.585–586 Guitar Music Skills I**

The application of theoretical skills to the guitar, including harmony, rhythm, transposition, and analysis. (1-1) *Chester*

### **470.587–588 Guitar Music Skills II**

A continuation of Guitar Music Skills I; emphasis on form, analysis, transposition, and sight-reading. (1-1) *Chester*

### **470.631 Guitar Literature**

A study of the literature for the guitar from the Renaissance to the present. (1,1) *Gray*

### **470.637–638 Guitar Pedagogy**

A study of guitar instructional principles and procedures for their application. (2-2) *Chester*

### **380.433–434 Lute Literature and Notation**

Intensive study of repertoire and genres for Renaissance and baroque lute and vihuela through listening, transcription, and performance of selected works from French, Italian, and German tablatures. Required for guitar majors. (2-2) *Cudek/Stone*

### **950.541-542 / 841-842 Guitar Ensemble**

See Chamber Music

## **Harp**

*Ruth Inglefield, Coordinator*

### **420.497–498 Harp Maintenance**

This class covers the basics of instrument care, including changing felts, replacing rods, minor regulation, and pedal adjustment. Harp majors should repeat this course every semester. (1-1) *Inglefield*

### **420.545–546 / 845–846 Harp Seminar**

Varying topics relative to different aspects of the profession, including audition preparation, arranging, orchestral techniques, amplification, and résumé writing. Available to all harp majors; minimum of four semesters suggested. (1-1) *Inglefield*

### **420.495–496 Harp Repertoire**

Individual performances of standard and contemporary repertoire with discussion of both musical and practical aspects of performance. May include chamber performances. Required for harp majors in each semester. (2-2) *Inglefield*

### **420.629–630 Harp Pedagogy I**

Instructional principles and procedures for their application, with an initial focus on young beginners; successive semesters expand to intermediate level. Two semesters of Pedagogy I prerequisite for participation in the Pedagogy II HarpAdventures/Practicum/Outreach program. Required for harp majors starting in the sophomore year, may be taken earlier by permission. (2-2) *Inglefield*

### **420.647–648 Harp Pedagogy II**

Normally added after the second semester of Pedagogy I. Pedagogy II/HarpAdventures is a practicum that provides instructional and administrative experience for Harp Pedagogy students. This course also functions as an ongoing community engagement project and is repeated every semester. (2-2) *Hogan*

### **950.543 / 843 Harp Ensemble**

See Chamber Music

## **Historical Performance**

*Mark Cudek, Chair*

### **380.491 Harpsichord Tuning**

A course in basic tuning and maintenance. Some study of the development and construction of harpsichords, as well as historic temperaments. Majors must pass this course with a grade of B or higher. Offered on an as-needed basis. (1) *Pearl*

### **380.315 Continuo I: Figured Bass**

Designed to develop the skill of continuo playing, reading, and improvising from a figured bass, this course uses standard repertoire as well as exercise drills. Open to all qualified keyboard, lute, and guitar students. Offered on an as-needed basis. (2) *Pearl/Stone*

### **380.337-338 Baroque Violin/Viola**

An introduction to early repertoire on period violin or viola and bow. Includes the basics of baroque technique and the interpretation of music from a historical perspective.

(1-1) *Browder*

### **380.351-352 Beginning Viola da Gamba**

An introduction to the playing technique of the viola da gamba through easy to intermediate-level ensemble literature. A preparatory step to consort playing and the viol solo literature. Prior string experience is not necessary. (1-1) *Moran*

### **380.353,354 Viola da Gamba Consort**

Designed for students of intermediate to advanced proficiency on viola da gamba. The consort class provides an opportunity to read and perform music written specifically for combinations of two to six viols (primarily from 17th-century England). Prerequisite: Beginning Viola da Gamba or permission of the instructor. (1,1) *Moran*

### **380.355–356 Recorder Consort**

The study and performance of ensemble music of the Renaissance for recorder consort, with emphasis on sound, blend, tuning, style, articulation, and historical fingerings.

(1-1) *Roberts*

### **380.421-422 Harpsichord Literature**

A study of literature for the harpsichord from the late 16th to the 20th century. The course is approached from the performer's point of view with analysis and discussion of form and style. Offered on an as-needed basis. (1,1) *Pearl*

### **380.433–434 Lute Literature and Notation**

Intensive study of repertoire and genres for Renaissance and baroque lute and vihuela through listening, transcription, and performance of selected works from French, Italian, and German tablatures. Required for guitar majors. (2-2) *Cudek/Stone*

### **380.435 Viola da Gamba Repertoire**

A chronological survey of the viola da gamba and its literature from the 16th to 18th centuries. The class includes live performances of seldom-heard repertoire in addition to discussions of viol technique and history. No prior historical performance training is required. (1,0) *Moran*

### **380.436 Early Cello Literature**

A chronological survey of violoncello literature, pedagogical as well as musical, with an emphasis on historical techniques and performance practices of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. No prior historical performance training is required, but familiarity with cello repertoire is expected. Prerequisite: Music History II or permission of instructor. (0,1) *Moran*

### **380.439,440 Baroque Violoncello**

This course combines the history of the violoncello with hands-on experience. The art of bowed continuo playing is stressed and practiced in ensembles with other “period” instruments. (1,1) *Moran*

### **380.441–442 Baroque Ornamentation**

A detailed two semester course exploring the varied ornamentation practices of Baroque music from 1600-1785. Emphasizing original sources, improvisation, and performance practice, students learn to appropriately execute, add and improvise ornamentation. (2-2) *Pearl*

### **380.443–444 Baroque Flute Class**

An introduction to the baroque flute (transverse and common) and to its literature from the 18th century, with attention to questions of style, articulation and ornamentation. No prior historical performance training is required, but students who are not proficient on modern flute should seek permission from the instructor. (1,1) *Roberts*

### **380.445 Advanced Continuo**

A continuation of Continuo I: Figured Bass (530.315). Specific styles of accompanying recitative, chamber ensembles, and orchestral works, including Italian, French, and German. Offered on an as-needed basis. (0-2) *Pearl/Stone*

### **380.543-544 Early Vocal Literature**

Fall: A study of vocal works and styles from the Middle Ages to the Renaissance, from chant and early polyphony to mass, motet, madrigal, and lute song. Spring: Transition from Renaissance to baroque – monody, opera and oratorio, aria, and recitative. There will be an emphasis on coached, in-class performances. Offered in alternate years. (2,2) *Stone/Cudek*

### **950.527-528 / 827-828 Baroque Ensemble**

See Chamber Music.

### **950.553-554 / 853-854 Renaissance Chamber Ensemble**

See Chamber Music.

### **Department Performance Classes**

An opportunity for informal performances for peers and topic discussions such as public speaking. Occurs biweekly; attendance required for majors.

## Humanities

Ron Levy, Chair

### Core Curriculum

---

*Undergraduate students may take Humanities elective courses and musicology courses after completing the first year of the Humanities Core curriculum (Core I and Core II) or in their third year of study.*

#### **260.021-022 English as a Second Language: Writing Intensive**

A year-long course designed for international students new to writing in English. The course introduces foundational writing practices and teaches formal writing skills. Course objectives: teaching students the elements of formal writing, including spelling, grammar, vocabulary, sentence structure, paragraph structure, and the elements of thesis, evidence, and conclusion. (3,3) *Runic*

#### **260.023-024 Critical Writing Intensive**

A year-long course to prepare students for college-level writing. This course introduces students to foundational academic writing skills in summary, citation, use of evidence, analysis, and argument. Assignments focus on sentence- and paragraph-level coherence, while reinforcing the conventions of standard American English in academic settings. (3,3) *Day*

#### **260.115 Humanities Core I: Analytical Thinking and Writing**

A first semester course addressing significant historical, philosophical, and/or literary texts with relevance to contemporary culture and artistic production. This discussion course prioritizes analysis, interpretation, and self-expression through carefully supervised reading and writing assignments. Students typically write and revise four short analytical papers on assigned texts. Students must earn a C+ or better to receive core credit for this course. (3,0) *Humanities Faculty*

#### **260.216 Humanities Core II: Writing and Research Methods**

Libraries of Johns Hopkins University. Students complete a formal academic research paper, typically of 15-18 pages, on a research topic of their choice. Following models of professional research, students will identify appropriate source materials, properly employing and documenting them in their writing. Students must earn a C+ or better to receive core credit for this course. Prerequisite: Core I or approved placement. (0,3) *Humanities Faculty*

#### **260.359 Humanities Core III: Critical Methods**

Introduction to methods and practices in the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences. Course objectives: ensuring competence in understanding critical methodologies and academic debate. Students will write two critical assessments involving evidence, evaluation, synthesis, and conclusion (at least 4-6 pages each) and pass a final exam or final project. Prerequisite: Core II or approved placement. (3,0) *Humanities Faculty*

#### **260.360 Humanities Core IV: Art, Culture, and Society**

Sustained consideration of the role of art (music, literature, fine arts, film) in all aspects of society, focusing on particular periods in history or under particular regimes and political structures. Course objectives: ensuring that students can think historically about the role of art and culture in political society and about the economic and cultural systems supporting the creation of art (e.g. patronage, guilds). Students will be required to write one historical "review" of a work of art in historical context (2-3 pages) and one historical research paper (6-8 pages minimum). Prerequisite: Core II or approved placement. (0,3) *Humanities Faculty*

## Humanities Elective Courses

---

### **260.241–252 Art History I–II**

An introduction to the history of art. Open to undergraduates only. (3,3) *Johnson*

### **260.249 Film History: Sound and Scores**

This course explores the history of film sound from the silent film era to the present day, examining the narrative and aesthetic purpose as well as the functionality of film music. Class includes discussion and evaluation of different compositional styles and their purposes. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Robbins*

### **260.250 U.S. History**

Various approaches to U.S. history. Open to undergraduates only. (0,3) *Staff*

### **260.261 Introduction to Psychology**

An introduction to the fields and research methods of contemporary psychology, including such topics as biological and social bases of behavior, human development, perception, memory, learning theory, intelligence, and abnormal behavior. Special emphasis will be placed on subjects of importance to music education. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Smith*

### **260.320 Shakespeare**

Close reading and exploration of six works by Shakespeare. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Witt*

## English as a Second Language

---

*Graduate students who place into English as a Second Language cannot enroll in graduate seminars in music theory or musicology until they pass required ESL courses.*

### **250.001–002 English Level 1**

This intensive one-year course develops the English skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing necessary for success in Peabody classes. Placement is determined through an entrance exam and a personal interview. Students placed in this class must complete the course with a grade of B or better in order to proceed with their degree requirements. Attendance is mandatory. (0-0) *Haddaway*

### **250.007–008 English Level 2: English Skills for Graduate Study**

This intensive course for international graduate students develops English skills for academic success. The first semester emphasizes oral communication, including listening, note taking, class discussion, presentations, academic vocabulary, and cultural differences in and out of the classroom. The second semester concentrates on expository writing, editing, and critical reading. Placement is determined through an entrance exam and a personal interview. Students placed in this class must complete the course with a grade of B or better in order to proceed with their degree requirements. Attendance is mandatory. (0-0) *Runic*

## Languages

---

### **250.111–112 French I**

A thorough study of the fundamentals of comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing, this course aims to provide students with the vocabulary, expressions, and grammatical structures needed to achieve a functional use of French. Open to undergraduates only. Non-voice majors may take this course for elective credit after completing the full Humanities Core Curriculum. (3-3) *Kafka-Price*

### **250.111–112 German I**

A thorough study of the fundamentals of comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing, this course aims to provide students with the vocabulary, expressions, and grammatical structures needed to achieve a functional use of German. Open to undergraduates only. Non-voice majors may take this course for elective credit after completing the full Humanities Core Curriculum. (3-3) *Mifflin*

### **250.111–112 Italian I**

A thorough study of the fundamentals of comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing, this course aims to provide students with the vocabulary, expressions, and grammatical structures needed to achieve a functional use of Italian. Portions of the course are conducted online. Open to undergraduates only. Non-voice majors may take this course for elective credit after completing the full Humanities Core Curriculum. (4-4) *Zannirato*

## **Jazz**

### **570.561–562 Jazz Improvisation I**

A performance/theory course designed to help students acquire and develop basic language for improvisation through the practical application of information learned in Jazz Fundamentals (720.127–128). Incorporates the performance and examination of several vehicle types, including songs drawn from standard jazz repertoire. Special emphasis is devoted to the performance and analysis of various improvised solos by master musicians. In addition, development of technical facility, listening/hearing skills, sound, and musical awareness will be addressed. Open to majors only. Prerequisites: Jazz Fundamentals (720.127–128) and Jazz History (530.570) or placement by instructor. (2,2) *Thomas*

### **570.563–564 Jazz Improvisation II**

The continued development of knowledge and skills acquired in Jazz Improvisation I with emphasis on increased fluency and mastery. Open to majors only. Prerequisite: Jazz Improvisation I (530.561–562) or placement by instructor. (2-2) *Thomas*

### **570.259–260 Jazz Keyboard Studies**

The introduction of the fundamental grammar, vocabulary, and structure of the jazz idiom through the study of its notational conventions, melodic and harmonic functions, and their application on the piano. Prerequisites: Jazz Fundamentals (720.127–128) or placement by instructor. (2-2) *Meister*

### **570.359–360 Advanced Jazz Harmony**

A continuation of the techniques and harmonic concepts studied in Jazz Theory/Keyboard Lab I. Prerequisites: Jazz Fundamentals (720.127–128) or placement by instructor. (2-2) *Formanek*

### **570.361–362 Jazz Arranging and Composition**

A beginning study of the language, techniques, and disciplines employed in arranging music for various jazz ensembles, including orchestration, notation, rhythmic embellishment, melodic ornamentation, chord substitution, and harmonization techniques. . Prerequisites: Jazz Fundamentals (720.127–128) or placement by. (2-2) *Formanek*

### **570.363–364 Jazz Ear-Training**

A progressive course designed to help students understand basic hearing of jazz harmonies, melodies, and forms. Prerequisites: Jazz Fundamentals (720.127–128) or placement by instructor (2-2) *Bollenback*

### **950.525-526 / 825-826 Jazz Ensemble**

(1,1) *Faculty*

### **950.549 / 849 Latin Jazz Ensemble**

(1,1) *Murphy*

## **Large Ensembles**

*Joseph Young, Ruth Blaustein Rosenberg Artistic Director of Ensembles*

*For students majoring in orchestral instruments, the large ensemble requirement is met by their automatic enrollment in the Large Ensemble course, which encompasses all of the large instrumental ensembles previously designated as separate courses.*

### **910.501–502 / 801–802 Large Ensemble**

The required course for all students majoring in orchestral instruments during each semester of enrollment, Large Ensemble includes the Peabody Symphony Orchestra, Chamber Orchestra, Modern Orchestra, Opera Orchestra, Studio & Pops Orchestra, and Wind Ensemble. Students will rotate through a variety of different ensemble configurations throughout the year, providing them with a broad range of ensemble experiences. Placement is by audition. (2-2) *Young/H. Parker*

### **910.511–512 / 811–812 Peabody/Hopkins Chorus**

Devoted to the study and performance of major choral repertoire, sacred and secular, from the Baroque through the present day. Placement is by audition. (2-2) *Polochick*

### **910.515–516 / 815–816 Peabody Singers**

A select group of mixed voices organized to study and perform choral masterworks from the Renaissance through the present day. Placement is by audition. (2-2) *Polochick*

### **910.527–528 / 827–828 Baltimore Baroque Band (Baroque Orchestra)**

Peabody's baroque orchestra explores a broad repertoire in which students work closely with expert performers. (2-2) *Browder/Moran*

### **910.529,-530 / 829-830 Renaissance Ensemble**

Open to singers and instrumentalists who wish to play early winds and strings. Repertoire includes madrigals, chansons, motets and anthems, lute and consort songs, and various instrumental consorts. (2,2) *Cudek*

### **910.537–538 / 837–838 Peabody Jazz Ensemble**

The study and performance of literature encompassing all of the jazz idioms with emphasis on historically significant works. Strong readers, sax/flute doubles are required. Student compositions are encouraged. Open to all students by audition or permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit. (2-2) *Formanek*

### **910.539 / 839 Peabody Improvisation and Multimedia Ensemble**

A large ensemble of varied instruments that incorporates elements of other genres of artistic expression: dance, visual art, and poetry; and various multimedia technologies: computers, midi, and video. Placement is by audition or by permission of instructor. (2,2) *Thomas*

### **910.541-542 / 841-842 Opera Theatre**

Preparation and performance of complete fully staged operas with orchestra. Placement by audition. (1,1 / 2,2 depending on role size) *Kulesza*

### **910.545-546 / 845-846 Opera Workshop**

Preparation and performance of short operas and/or scenes from the operatic repertoire with piano accompaniment. Placement by audition. (1,1) *Kulesza*

### **910.547-548 / 847-848 Chamber Opera**

Preparation and performance of complete chamber operas, with modest production values and instrumental ensemble accompaniment. Placement by audition. (1,1 / 2,2 depending on role size) *Kulesza*

### **910.839 Peabody Improvisation and Multimedia Ensemble**

## **Music Education**

*Laura Parker, Chair*

*Harlan D. Parker, Coordinator*

### **510.112 Introduction to Music Education**

An overview of music teaching as a profession, including an examination of contemporary philosophical and pedagogical trends in music education as well as roles and attitudes of the elementary and secondary school music teacher. (0,1) *Brimhall*

### **510.211 Brass Class**

Study of the trumpet, trombone, horn, and tuba with an emphasis on methods and materials for the instruction of beginners in the public school setting. (0,2) *Faculty*

### **510.212 Woodwinds Class**

Study of the clarinet, flute, oboe, bassoon, and saxophone with an emphasis on methods and materials for the instruction of beginners in the public school setting. (3,0) *L. Parker*

### **510.213 Basic Instrumental Pedagogy**

Study of the trumpet, clarinet, and violin to familiarize guitarists, vocalists, and pianists with the fundamental concepts of brass, woodwind, and stringed instrument playing. Also includes elementary pedagogy related to those instruments. (3,0) *H. Parker*

### **510.223 Percussion Class**

Study of the percussion instruments. Emphasis is on playing techniques, percussion notation, and diagnosis of student problems. Also included are basic maintenance and repair procedures. (0,1) *Locke*

### **510.237 / 337 Conducting the Secondary Choral Ensemble I/II**

Development of conducting skills and rehearsal strategies appropriate to the secondary school choir. Also includes methods of teaching singing in the large ensemble setting. Open to majors only. (2-0) *Brimhall*

**510.238 / 338 Conducting the Secondary Instrumental Ensemble I/II**

Development of conducting skills and rehearsal strategies appropriate to the secondary school band/orchestra. Also includes methods of teaching wind, string, and percussion playing in the large ensemble setting. Open to majors only. (0-2) *H. Parker*

**510.311 Techniques for Teaching Elementary General Music**

An eclectic approach to teaching vocal and general music in elementary and middle school. Includes organization of instruction, selection of appropriate materials, theories of learning, childhood development, and basic guitar instruction. Observation and guided teaching in local schools are required. Open to majors only. (3,0) *Brimhall*

**510.312 Techniques for Teaching Elementary Instrumental Music**

A performance-based approach to teaching instrumental music in the public school setting, particularly beginning and intermediate instruction. Includes organization of instruction, selection of appropriate materials, theories of learning, and advanced guitar instruction and guitar teaching techniques. Observation and guided teaching in local schools included. Open to majors only. (0,3) *L. Parker*

**510.313 Techniques for Teaching Secondary Instrumental Music**

Principles of secondary education and activities of Conducting the Secondary Instrumental Ensemble (510.338), plus independent projects and workshops related to marching band and jazz ensembles. Open to certification candidates only. (0,3) *H. Parker*

**510.314 Techniques for Teaching Secondary Vocal/General Music**

A performance-based approach to teaching vocal and general music in secondary schools and continued study of an eclectic approach to teaching general music. Includes principles of secondary education, organization of instruction, selection of appropriate materials, theories of learning, and adolescent development. Observation and guided teaching in local schools included. Open to majors only. (0,3) *Faculty*

**510.324 String Class**

Study of the violin, viola, cello, and double bass with an emphasis on methods and materials for the instruction of beginners in the public school setting. (3,0) *Rausch*

**510.411 Intern Teaching**

Supervised student teaching in public schools daily for one semester (8 weeks in elementary, 7 weeks in secondary). Open to majors only. (6,0) *L. Parker*

**510.413 Music and Language**

An overview of strategies for teaching reading and other language skills and the examination of relationships between music learning and language learning. (3,0) *Brimhall*

**510.414 Music and the Special Student**

An overview of instructional strategies and modifications for special students, including physically impaired students, talented/gifted students, abused children, and students with social/emotional disorders. Open to majors only. (0,3) *Brimhall*

**510.441 Intern Teaching Seminar**

Associated with Intern Teaching (510.411), this seminar is devoted to discussion of problems related to teaching music in the schools. Special emphasis is on practices in the secondary school. Open to majors only. (1,0) *L. Parker*

**510.611 Psychology of Music Teaching**

The application of selected theories of learning and teaching music in the elementary and secondary school. Characteristics of childhood and adolescent development will also be examined with implications for designing appropriate musical instruction. (2,0) *H. Parker*

### **510.612 Research in Music Education**

A seminar in research specific to music education. Prepares the teacher to read and interpret music education research in professional publications. The course includes an examination of basic procedures of historical, descriptive, and experimental research in music education. Offered in alternate years. (0,2) *Brimhall*

### **510.613 History and Philosophy of Music Education**

A seminar on historical and philosophical perspectives of music education. Includes the study of the history of music education in the United States and various philosophies of music education. Offered in alternate years. (0,2) *L. Parker*

### **510.614 Supervision and Curriculum Development**

Examination of the role of the music supervisor or department coordinator in public schools, including problems of schedule, staff, and budget. Includes the development of curriculum guides and materials based on individual areas of interest. Offered in alternate years. (0,2) *L. Parker*

### **510.626 Music Education and Society**

A seminar examining the role of music in general society and the role of music education in schools. Discussions will be based on readings from two disciplines: the sociology of music and the sociology of education. Offered in alternate years. (0,2) *Brimhall*

### **510.615-616 Music Education Electives**

Elective credit may be granted for graduate courses or workshops in the area of specialization; Orff, Kodaly, Dalerose, or Suzuki certification; courses included in JHU's Carey Business School and School of Education. (1-1) *Faculty*

### **510.621 Graduate Practicum**

Observation and guided teaching in a variety of settings, designed to enhance and expand the teaching skills of the practicing educator. Includes individualized videotaping of teaching demonstrations and follow-up conferences. Practicum experiences are arranged according to student interests and needs and may include teaching and supervisory internships. Open to majors only. (2,2) *Faculty*

### **510.691 Independent Field Study**

An exit project which may include, but is not limited to, the following options: (1) development of instructional/curriculum materials, (2) demographic profile of a school district and the music education program, (3) historical or descriptive research, (4) limited experimental research. Open to majors only. (4,4) *Faculty*

## **Music Theory**

*Joel Puckett, Chair*

### **Undergraduate Courses**

---

*With the exception of jazz majors and students with advanced placement, all undergraduates are required to complete six core courses in music theory: Music Theory 1, Music Theory 2, Music Theory 3, Music Theory 4, Music Theory 5, and Music Theory 6. Courses must be taken in order: 1 through 6. Students needing more grounding in music fundamentals are placed via examination into the Intensive track for the first year. Simultaneous enrollment is not permitted.*

### **710.109 Music Theory 1 Intensive: Diatonic Voice Leading**

The study of music fundamentals, melody, diatonic harmony, and analysis and composition of short homophonic and polyphonic pieces. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Wile*

**710.110 Music Theory 2 Intensive: Diatonic and Chromatic Voice Leading; Introduction to Form**

A continuation of techniques learned in Theory 1 Intensive. Studies include non-chord tones and figuration, sequence, tonicization and modulation, chromaticism, and basic principles of form. Open to undergraduates only. (0,3) *Wile*

**710.111 Music Theory 1: Diatonic Voice Leading**

The study of voice leading, melody, figured bass, and diatonic harmony, through analysis and composition. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Janello, Smooke*

**710.112 Music Theory 2: Diatonic and Chromatic Voice Leading; Introduction to Form**

A continuation of techniques learned in Music Theory 1. Studies include non-chord tones and figuration, sequence, tonicization and modulation, chromaticism, and basic principles of form. Open to undergraduates only. (0,3) *Janello, Smooke*

**710.113 Music Theory 1–2 (Accelerated)**

This course begins with a reinforcement of chromatic part-writing and voice-leading, and then focuses on two- and three-voice counterpoint in the Baroque style. Placement by examination. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Buchanan*

**710.211 Music Theory 3: Baroque Counterpoint**

A study of music of the Baroque era including invention and fugue, through analysis and model composition. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Rickelton, Puckett, Khannanov, Wile*

**710.212 Music Theory 4: Studies of Classic and Romantic Styles**

A study of music from Viennese Classicism through the emergence of Romanticism, using examples from a variety of genres and formal designs. Open to undergraduates only. (0,3) *Rickelton, Puckett, Khannanov, Wile*

**710.214 Music Theory 3–4 (Accelerated)**

A continuation of Music Theory 1–2 (710.113), this class completes the study of the Baroque style and moves on to the Classical style and the harmonic, formal, and contrapuntal techniques in music of the 19th century. Open to undergraduates only. (0,3) *Buchanan*

**710.311 Music Theory 5: Late Romantic and 20th-Century Musical Practices**

A study of the music of the late-19th through 21st centuries. Open to undergraduates only. (3,0) *Falby, Khannanov*

**710.312 Music Theory 6: Special Topics in Music Theory**

Students take one of several specially-designated electives. Open to undergraduates only. (0,3) *Faculty*

**710.412, 413 Instrumentation and Arranging**

A graduate theory seminar designed to introduce students to idiomatic writing for orchestral instruments, individually and in standard combinations. (0,3) *Adashi*

**710.413–414 Orchestration**

A course for composers and conductors studying instrumental technique and ensemble combinations as demonstrated in orchestral literature, 1750 to the present. Open to conductors and composition majors only. Course must be taken for the entire school year. May not be used for graduate seminar credit. (3-3) *Puckett*

**710.415 Graduate Music Theory Review**

An intensive review of the materials and techniques of tonal music, including diatonic and chromatic harmony, part writing, and analysis. (3,0) *Stone*

## Graduate Seminars

---

*Before enrolling in graduate seminars, students must pass the music theory placement exam or earn a passing grade in Graduate Music Theory Review (either one or two semesters, depending on placement). International students who place into English as a Second Language cannot enroll in graduate seminars in music theory until they have passed the English exam given by the Office of Academic Affairs in December and April of each year. Students may not enroll or pre-register for more than two graduate seminars per semester.*

### **710.415 Graduate Theory Review 1**

This review class is designed for graduate students who need grounding in the basic elements of tonal music, including keys, scales, chords, line, voice leading, harmonization techniques, and diatonic harmony. Students placed into this class must complete it before taking Graduate Theory Review 2. Open to graduate students only. (Fall only) *Faculty*

### **710.417 Graduate Theory Review 2**

This one-semester Music Theory review class is designed for graduate students who need review in music theory but have satisfactory skills in basic diatonic analysis and voice leading. This class begins with chromaticism in music and continues through formal analysis and 20th-century techniques. Upon successful completion of this course students may take Graduate Theory Seminars. to graduate students only. (Fall & Spring) *Faculty*

### **710.613 Music and Meaning**

A consideration of how meaning is conveyed in tonal music. This course includes discussion of semiotic and formalist approaches to characterizing meaning in absolute music, while working towards an inclusive method of analysis considering expressivity as emanating from formal structure. (0,3) *Smooke*

### **710.615 Music and Philosophy**

Many technical terms and compositional techniques in music are derived from, or, at least, are directly related to the ideas of philosophers. The goal of this seminar is to trace the relationship between phenomenological reduction and Schenkerian reduction, between Husserlian perception of time and that of composers of the post-WWII avant-garde, to illuminate the changes in philosophy of language in analytical tradition and in critical theory as they affected music theory of the recent decades. (3,0) *Khannanov*

### **710.616 Music and Semiotics**

This course will study the field of Semiotics—the study of signs and sign systems—and how it applies to the meaning and significance of musical works. Such terms as actant, agent, actor, symbol, icon, index, the fields of signifier and signified, paradigmatic and syntagmatic dimensions and topical gestures clarify the strategies of performance and the perception of music. Semiotic analysis is especially helpful in music that is structured as a complex sign system, such as Baroque composition with multi-layered rhetoric and emblematic content or advanced and often encrypted scores of the 20th-century composers. (0,3) *Khannanov*

### **710.619 Chamber Music Analysis**

A study of chamber music masterworks. Begins with a survey of essential repertoire, followed by student selections. Focuses on musical style and strategy. (0,3) *Wile*

### **710.620 Song Analysis**

An exploration of the interactions between text and music within the art song repertoire from various style periods, drawing on theories of drama, linguistics, cognition, and music. (0,3) *Smooke*

### **710.621 Musical Puzzles, Games, and Machines**

Renaissance and Baroque Canons, Athanasius Kircher's aleatoric composition machine, Bach's Musical Offering, Mozart's Musical Dice Game: Puzzle canons, contrapuntal devices, musical games, and musical automata are an oft-derided yet admired part of musical culture. This course will look at and emulate musical examples from the Renaissance through the 18th Century in trickery and cleverness. (0,3) *Janello*

### **710.623 Introduction to Schenkerian Analysis**

We will first review the basics of diminution and reduction, counterpoint and figured bass, and melody and pattern through analysis of short excerpts and phrases. Then we will proceed to analytical and graphing techniques. Topics will include structural levels, prolongation, linear progressions, the fundamental structure and the primary tone, and issues of form. (0,3) *Janello*

### **710.627 Improvisation for the Classical Musician**

This course focuses on developing skills in tonal improvisation in Baroque and Classical styles through the study of ornamentation, harmony, voice leading, cadence, modulation, and sequence. Topics include melody harmonization, ornamentation and variation, prelude and "preluding", the free fantasia, and the cadenza. Open to graduate students only. (3,0) *Janello*

### **710.628 Brahms**

A study of the music of Brahms and his contemporaries. Emphasis is placed on analysis of chords, structure, modulation, and motivic development. (3,0) *Falby*

### **710.629 Music Since 1970**

Analysis of recent experimental music in a variety of aesthetic styles. Focus will be placed on the structural foundations for these works and its basis in manipulation of time and sonority. (3,0) *Smooke*

### **710.631 Schubert**

Exploration and detailed analysis of Schubert's music in a range of genres, with particular attention to chamber and solo works. (3,0) *S. Levy*

### **710.633 Renaissance Counterpoint**

An examination through composition of the musical practice of the late Renaissance, including modal theory, species counterpoint, and imitative composition in two and three parts. (3,0) *Janello*

### **710.634 Baroque Counterpoint**

The course concentrates on the contrapuntal practice of J.S. Bach, including analysis and composition in the genres of chorale prelude, trio sonata, invention, and fugue. (0,3) *Janello*

### **710.647,648 Analysis of 19th-Century Piano Literature**

A detailed analysis of representative works from the piano repertoire. 710.647 concentrates principally on the music of Beethoven and Schubert, while 710.648 focuses primarily on the music of Schumann, Chopin, Liszt and Brahms. (3,3) *S. Levy*

### **710.649 Music Theory Pedagogy**

A study of teaching methods for music theory. Activities include discussion, reading, textbook review, classroom observation, and practice teaching. Units on fundamentals, theory, analysis, and musicianship. Current technology is also addressed. (3,0) *Wile*

### **710.665 Analysis and Performance**

The class will explore the ways in which successions of tones – from simple phrases to whole movements – can come to life in the most musical, most moving, most beautiful way. How do pitch, harmony, rhythm, volume, tone color, balance, and tempo contribute to an optimal experience. Student projects will involve solo and chamber performances.

(3,0) *Thakar*

### **710.677 Fugue: From Bach to Shostakovich**

This course examines the wide-ranging use of fugue in music from the high Baroque to the mid-20th century. The class focuses on the techniques and designs themselves, and how those techniques and designs relate to both the larger works studied and the broader musical styles of the times. (3,0) *S. Levy*

### **710.682 Schumann**

A study of the music of Robert Schumann. (0,3) *Khannanov*

### **710.685 Music Theory Pedagogy Project**

Designed for Music Theory Pedagogy students, the project examines a specific aspect of music theory teaching. Students work under the supervision of a faculty advisor. May not be used for seminar credit. (3,0) *Wile*

### **710.687-688 The Well-Tempered Clavier**

A detailed analysis of the preludes and fugues in Book I and Book II of Bach's Well-Tempered Clavier. (3,3) *Adams*

### **710.692 Wind Orchestration**

(0,3) *Puckett*

### **710.713 Thinking by Ear: Common Practice**

An exploration of issues concerning music of the common practice period with a focus on listening, reading, creative thinking, and analysis. (3,0) *Falby*

### **710.714 Thinking by Ear: Segue to the 20th century**

An exploration of issues concerning music of the 20th century with a focus on listening, reading, creative thinking, and analysis. (0,3) *Falby*

### **710.843-844 Independent Study in Music Theory**

Designed for students who wish to make a concentrated study of selected topics in music theory. Open to advanced students with permission of instructor and the Department of Music Theory. May not be used as a substitute for an offered course. May not be used for seminar credit.

## **Ear-Training/Sight-Singing**

*Clinton Adams, Coordinator*

### **715.119–120 Ear-Training/Sight-Singing Intensive**

An intensive course in the skills of reading and hearing music, employing Dalcroze techniques for the development of musicianship. To be taken in conjunction with Music Theory 1–2 Intensive. Open to undergraduate students only. (2-2) *Brown*

### **715.123–124 Ear-Training, Rhythm Studies, and Sight-Singing 1**

A basic course in the skills of reading and hearing music, employing Dalcroze techniques for the development of musicianship. To be taken in conjunction with Music Theory 1–2. Open to undergraduate students only. (2-2) *Adams/Brown*

### **715.125–226 Ear-Training, Rhythm Studies, and Sight-Singing Perfect Pitch**

A Perfect Pitch accelerated version of Ear-Training 1 (710.123) and Ear-Training 2 (710.223) that covers the material of the two-year course in one year. Open to undergraduate students only. (2-2) *Adams*

### **715.223–224 Ear-Training, Rhythm Studies, and Sight-Singing 2**

A continuation of Ear-Training 1, with heavy emphasis on Bach chorales and 20th-century techniques. To be taken in conjunction with Music Theory 3–4. Open to undergraduate students only. (2-2) *Adams/Brown*

### **715.323–324 Ear-Training 3: Contemporary Music Studies**

After a short review of highly chromatic late 19th- and early 20th-century music, this class focuses on atonal music, beginning with the late works of Liszt and Wolf and continuing into the music of today. Open to graduate students and undergraduates who have successfully completed both Ear-Training 1 and 2. (2-2) *Brown*

### **715.425–426 Graduate Ear-Training Review**

A graduate review course in the principles of ear-training, dictation, sight-singing, and clefs. Open to graduate students only. (0-0) *Adams*

## **Keyboard Studies**

*Patricia Graham, Coordinator*

### **715.155–156 Keyboard Studies 1: Non-piano majors**

A study of basic skills involved in reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and analysis. Section assignments are determined by audition. To be taken in conjunction with Music Theory 1–2. Open to undergraduate students only. (2-2) *Graham/Johansen/Yoo*

### **715.255–256 Keyboard Studies 2: Non-piano majors**

A continuation of Keyboard Studies 1 (710.155-156). Designed to further develop the student's functional piano proficiency and applied theory skills in reading, harmonization, playing by ear, improvisation, transposition and analysis. Emphasis on harmonic and formal analysis as tools for sight-reading and memorization. To be taken in conjunction with Music Theory 3–4. Open to undergraduate students only. (2-2) *Graham/Johansen/Yoo*

### **715.211–212 Keyboard Skills for Piano Majors I - II**

A course in keyboard harmony, including transposition, figured bass, melody harmonization, and analysis. Open to majors only. Required for undergraduate piano and organ majors. (2-2) *Johansen*

### **715.311–312 Keyboard Skills for Piano Majors III - IV**

A course designed to build score-reading skills at the keyboard. Open to majors only. Required for undergraduate piano majors. (2-2) *Adams*

### **715.633–634 Advanced Keyboard Skills for Pianists**

A course in score-reading, transposition, and figured bass accompaniment. Open to majors only. Required for MM piano majors. Students who completed Peabody's undergraduate courses in keyboard skills (715.211-212 and 530.311-312) with a grade of B or higher are exempt from this course. (2-2) *Johansen*

## Musicology

Richard Giarusso, Chair

### Undergraduate Courses

---

*With the exception of students majoring in jazz performance, all undergraduates are required to complete four core courses in musicology: History of Music I, History of Music II, History of Music III, and History of Music IV. Courses must be taken in order (I through IV) after completion of the first year of the Humanities Core Curriculum or in the third year of study. Simultaneous enrollment is not permitted. Students majoring in Music Education take a specific sequence of courses designed around the Music Education curriculum. Jazz majors are required to take two of the available offerings as appropriate for their interests. Students in the Music Education department follow a specific sequence of courses designed around the Music Education curriculum.*

#### **610.311 History of Music I**

A study of music from classical antiquity through the Renaissance period. Open to undergraduate students only. (2) *Weiss*

#### **610.312 History of Music II**

A study of music from the baroque period through the end of the 18th century. Open to undergraduate students only. (2) *Massey/Gutkin*

#### **610.313 History of Music III**

A study of music in the 19th century. Open to undergraduate students only. (2) *Giarusso*

#### **610.314 History of Music IV**

A study of music since the beginning of the 20th century. Open to undergraduate students only. (2) *Timberlake*

### Graduate Seminars

---

*Before enrolling in graduate seminars, students must pass the Musicology placement exam during Orientation Week or earn a passing grade in History of Music Intensive. International students who place into English as a Second Language cannot enroll in graduate seminars in musicology until they have passed the English exam given by the Office of Academic Affairs in December and April of each year. Students may not enroll or pre-register for more than two graduate seminars per semester.*

#### **610.601 History of Music Intensive**

A review course covering classical antiquity to the 21st century. Students must earn a passing grade in this course before enrolling in graduate seminars in musicology. Open to graduate students only. Offered in the fall semester only. (0) *Buchanan*

#### **610.626 Technologies in the Opera House and Concert Hall**

In this seminar we consider material and mechanical complexities of musical events. In successive weeks we examine issues such as: how orchestras have historically been directed; auditoriums illuminated; stage machines used and operas surtitled. Our discussion will be grounded in concrete circumstances at particular venues in locations as diverse as Paris, Bayreuth and New York. Together we will examine some core questions: what did material conventions established at individual venues mean for those who produced and consumed musical works; what was at stake when innovations were introduced, and—above all—how do material conventions established in the past continue to have a hold over musical productions today? (0,3) *Protano-Biggs*

### **610.630 Brahms Symphonies**

A detailed study of Brahms's symphonies from a variety of critical and analytical perspectives. (3,0) *Giarusso*

### **610.631 Sound Studies**

What do cultural histories of listening tell us about the value we have ascribed to music at various points in time? And how have the invention of media from the musical score to the MP3 altered how we conceive of music as sound? "Sound Studies" is not a course in which we learn about the acoustic properties of noises or pitches (however interesting such matters may be) but rather a historical course, in which we consider how we can enrich our histories of music when we situate music within broader histories of sound. Our seminars, for instance, consider historical moments when we have listened to sound for truth (as when confessions were first recorded) or other forms of concrete information (as when sound was first communicated across phone lines) and examines how these practices did—and sometimes did not—shape ideas about how we should compose, circulate and consume music. Our case studies will be drawn from the medieval era to the current day. (3,0) *Protano-Biggs*

### **610.632 Music and Evolution**

This course will examine the bio-cultural evolution of music in light of recent interdisciplinary research on the social bases of human cognitive evolution, and explore its implications for current debates in musicology, ethnomusicology, psychology of music, and human cognitive evolution. (0,3) *Tolbert*

### **610.634 Baroque Performance Practice**

This class provides a detailed overview of prevalent performance conventions in the Baroque era as revealed by primary sources, as well as some insight into why these matters are important and what drives the early music movement. (3,0) *Moran*

### **610.637 Topics in Music Cognition**

This introductory course explores relevant research and theory in the emerging domain of music perception and cognition. (3,0) *Rankin*

### **610.644 Nineteenth-Century Performance Practice**

This class provides a survey of prevalent performance conventions in the nineteenth century as revealed by primary sources, as well as some insight into why these matters are important and what constitutes the so-called Historically Informed Performance (HIP) perspective. (0,3) *Moran*

### **610.651 Music Bibliography**

An introduction to the materials and techniques available to the performing musician, including the fundamentals of library research, the computer as a library research tool, acquaintance with and use of essential music reference texts, and exploration of local and national library resources. Open to MM students only. Fall and spring. (2) *Ottervik, Gabriel*

### **610.655 Child Stars**

Over the last century, the child as performer has played a central—if often unacknowledged—role in the Western cultural imagination. Occupying a third space between "real" children and adults, the child star has functioned as a surface upon which (adult) audiences can project their fears and fantasies about the future, the past, innocence, sexuality, talent, and human nature. This course examines the work that child stars perform for Western society at large, pulling apart the various ways that this enduring and meaningful area of performance acquires cultural, economic, and political significance. We'll focus on the careers of young classical music virtuosi, television and film stars, and the Disney-promoted singers of the last few decades; our readings will draw from labor history, race and gender studies, and theories of children's literature. We will ask the following questions: Why is child stardom generally

limited to the performing arts (rather than the visual arts, literature, or musical composition)? Why are contemporary child stars always accompanied by a tragic narrative of “lost” childhood, even as their exceptional status is translated into the kind of wealth and recognition that many adults dream of? And what are the ethical issues in promoting, consuming, and sometimes exploiting children’s talent? (3,0) *Timberlake*

### **610.658 Beethoven at Work**

How did Ludwig van Beethoven compose? Modern-day musicians are extraordinarily fortunate that Beethoven saved his work in various stages of completion. Through his surviving autographs and sketches, we have the ability to trace his early ideas to their eventual fruition. The simple becomes sophisticated; the seemingly vapid can be enlivened or abandoned altogether. Perhaps as inspiring as the grandeur of these compositions in their final form is Beethoven’s industry and sheer diligence so clearly evident in the sources. This seminar provides performers an opportunity to examine and analyze Beethoven’s compositional process and exposes them to practical research tools. This course also delves into evolving musicological trends by accessing digital archives located throughout the world. A visit to the Library of Congress in Washington DC will be scheduled. All musicians are welcome. (3,0) *Ahn*

### **610.665 Music and Politics**

This course asks the following broad question: How might music contribute to political life? This is a particularly urgent issue for the contemporary age. The last century has seen both extreme political upheaval and an enduring allegiance to a Romantic tradition that holds music and the political world to be fundamentally incompatible. How, then, might we reconcile these two spheres? Over the course of the semester, we will examine three general ways that music and political life can intersect (taking a wide definition of “politics,” as life in a well-ordered society consists of more than political parties): how music might shape the character and beliefs of individual citizens; participate in either reinforcing or undermining state power; or function in the marketplace despite being a (largely) immaterial art. We will ground our discussion of these issues in detailed study of (mostly) twentieth-century examples, such as the relationship between Shostakovich’s music and the Stalinist state; folk references in Bartok and Stravinsky, musical diplomacy during the Cold War; Venezuela’s El Sistema; and the role of music in American politics today. Our readings will draw mostly from recent musicology, but we will also consider some foundational texts such as Plato’s Republic, Edward Said’s Orientalism, and Edmund Burke’s writings on the sublime and the beautiful. (3,0) *Timberlake*

### **610.669 England’s Queen, Opera’s Muse: Queen Elizabeth I**

Music flourished in the court of Queen Elizabeth I, who reigned from 1558-1603. Composers thrived in all genres: secular and sacred, instrumental and vocal. Centuries later, the legendary monarch inspired opera composers such as Rossini, Donizetti, and Britten to create musical works dramatizing the renaissance queen’s life. This course reviews the masterpieces of English renaissance and also examines the rich operatic works depicting the royal heroine. Topics to be addressed will include nineteenth century continental reception of English history and twentieth century revivals of the Elizabethan lore. A visit to the Washington DC Folger Shakespeare Library to view items from the Tudor monarchy will be scheduled. All musicians are welcome. (3,0) *Ahn*

### **610.679 Experiments in Opera since 1970**

As early as the mid-1920s opera was widely criticized for purportedly being out-of-joint with modernity, irrevocably stuffy, and elitist. By mid-century few composers associated with avant-garde movements were interested in the form. Since the early 1970s, however, there has been a kind of operatic renaissance involving a diverse pool of composers, writers, and artists (although the critiques never stopped). This course surveys an array of the more experimental operas written since 1970 by composers with roots in numerous traditions including serialism, free jazz, fluxus, performance art, and minimalism. We will seek out

causes for the operatic turn while exploring how composers, writers, directors, and visual artists have adapted opera to reflect contemporary concerns. Each class will focus on a single work with associated texts by the relevant artists as well as readings drawn from musicology, art history, philosophy, media theory, sociology, linguistics, psychology, and theater studies. In addition to our weekly meetings we will have opportunities to visit composers, opera companies and institutes, venues, and festivals. Composers/librettists/directors covered in the course will include: Igor Stravinsky and W. H. Auden (the sole pre-1970 example); Carla Bley and Paul Haines; Meredith Monk; Gyorgi Ligeti; Robert Wilson and Philip Glass; Karlheinz Stockhausen; Robert Ashley; Anthony Davis and Thulani Davis; Laurie Anderson; Luigi Nono; Anthony Braxton; Heiner Goebbels; Olga Neuwirth and Elfriede Jelinek; and Michel van der Aa. (0,3) *Gutkin*

### **610.684 Transnationalism and Globalism in Music**

An examination of contemporary world music genres from an ethnomusicological perspective, with emphasis on transnational and global issues. (3,3) *Tolbert*

### **610.691 Master's Essay**

A scholarly work written under the supervision of a member of the musicology faculty. Required for the Master's degree in Musicology. Fall and spring. (2) *Faculty*

### **610.693 American Music**

A survey of American Music, from colonial times to the middle of the 20th century. There will be a considerable emphasis on relating musical expressions to changing social/historical conditions. We will examine the roles played by technological developments and the rise of the music business shortly after the American Revolution. Our country's varied musical styles invite serious study of all modes of performance and dissemination, not just "classical" composition and performance. Active participation in discussion is a requirement of this seminar, as is writing a research paper on a topic of the student's choice. (3, 0) *Hildebrand*

### **610.694 Music in Maryland: from British Colonization through the American Civil War**

Founded in 1634, Maryland's diverse geography, economy, and settlement begat a rich music history. This course traces music of the great tobacco plantations of the Chesapeake Bay, with their co-mingled African and British music, through the growth of Baltimore into a center of publishing, concerts, opera, church music, instrument-building and teaching. We will examine the roles played by technological developments and the rise of the music business shortly after the American Revolution. Going well beyond "classical" trends, we will also examine rich popular and folk traditions, such as parlor songs and "Sacred Harp" hymnody. Active participation in discussion is a requirement of this seminar, also several writing assignments and an in-class presentation on a topic of the student's choice. (0,3) *Hildebrand*

### **610.755-756 Graduate Research**

An introduction to methods of research through independent written projects in music history. Required of all doctoral candidates and musicology majors. Fall and spring. (2) *Faculty*

### **610.791 Dissertation**

A study of an original musical topic, approved by the DMA Committee, culminating in the completion and defense of a scholarly work written under supervision of the student's academic advisor. (4) *Faculty*

### **610.792 Lecture-Recital Paper**

A study of a specific musical topic, approved by the DMA Committee and suitable as the basis for a lecture-recital, culminating in a written paper and a public lecture-recital. Fall and spring. (2) *Faculty*

### **610.813,814 Consultation/Degree-in-Progress**

For graduate students working to complete a dissertation or a lecture-recital essay. Registration is required each semester following completion of coursework in order to maintain active status in the program. Fall and spring. (1) *Faculty*

### **610.843,844 Musicology Independent Study**

Designed for students who wish to make a concentrated study of selected topics in musicology. Open only to advanced students with approval of the instructor and the department. Fall and spring. (1-3) *Faculty*

### **610.847, 848 Musicology Colloquium**

An introduction to doctoral-level academic study at Peabody. Emphasis is on critical thinking, argument from sources, and written and oral presentations. The course features presentations from invited speakers. Open to DMA and MM Musicology students only. Lectures are open to the general public. (3,3) *Protano-Biggs*

## **Organ**

*Daniel Aune, Coordinator*

### **460.423–424 Organ Literature**

A study of selected organ literature from all periods within the context of history, instrument design, and performance practice. Offered in alternate years. (3-3) *Aune*

### **460.425 Resources for Contemporary Church Musicians**

A survey of liturgics, working with the lectionary, choral literature for the average choir, conducting styles and interpretation, hymnody, and related subjects. Offered in alternate years. (3-3) *Filsell/Aune*

### **460.510 Organ for Non-Majors**

Open to everyone with basic keyboard proficiency, this introductory course in service playing will cover organ technique, registration, hymn playing, and accessible literature. (1-1) *Aune*

### **460.545–546 / 845–846 Organ Seminar**

Classes in performance covering the repertoire and stylistic concepts from all periods of organ literature. Open to majors only. (1-1) *Filsell*

## **Pedagogy**

*Laura Parker*

### **520.615 Pedagogy Internship**

The internship is intended to provide a one-year supervised work experience during which students are expected to demonstrate the ability to present well-planned and engaging classes and lessons. The primary focus is to further develop teaching skill in a studio setting. (2,0) *L. Parker*

### **520.617 Internship Seminar**

The seminar is intended to provide a forum for the following activities and discussion topics: sharing of successful teaching experiences, group review of videotapes, microteaching, discussion of recordkeeping systems, the business of teaching music, motivational techniques for special situations, and the importance of the parent and parent-teacher relationship. (1,0) *L. Parker*

## **520.618 Portfolio Development**

Guidance in professional portfolio development. In addition, students will explore various employment opportunities and discuss how to effectively interview and use their portfolio to gain a position as a studio instructor at a preparatory or college. (1) *L. Parker*

## **Percussion**

*Robert Van Sice, Coordinator*

### **415.567, 568 Contemporary Chamber Music for Percussion**

(1,1) *Van Sice*

## **Piano**

*Yong Hi Moon, Chair*

### **450.111–112 Sight-reading**

A course to help foster fluency in the essential skill of transforming written music into sound. Includes score scanning, pattern recognition, and analysis of harmonic, rhythmic, and melodic structures in music from all periods. Required for undergraduate piano and organ majors. Also offered as an elective. (2-2) *Johansen*

### **450.213-214 Accompanying**

See Ensemble Arts. (1-1) *E. Cornett*

### **450.411 Keyboard Literature I**

A broad survey of the many styles of keyboard music from the early to late Baroque periods, focusing on the different national characteristics of music from England, France, Italy and Germany and how they evolve from the 17th to 18th centuries. Students explore this repertoire on the instrument for which it was written – the harpsichord. (2,0) *Faculty*

### **450.412 Keyboard Literature II**

A survey of the piano music of the Classical period, with emphasis on the works of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Works will be considered from a range of perspectives, including stylistic, analytic, historical, and interpretive. (0,2) *Faculty*

### **450.413 Keyboard Literature III**

A survey of piano music from the Romantic period. Works will be considered from a range of perspectives, including stylistic, analytic, historical, and interpretive. (2,0) *Faculty*

### **450.414 Keyboard Literature IV**

A survey of the piano music of the 20th century, from its post-Romantic roots to the present. Works will be considered from a range of perspectives, including stylistic, analytic, historical, and interpretive. (2,0) *Faculty*

### **450.628 New Piano Music**

A course designed for the study and performance of post-1950 solo piano repertoire. Semester projects will include playing for and working with living composers. Guests scheduled to participate include composer Curt Cacioppo, pianist Leon Fleisher, and conductor Carl St. Clair. For piano majors only. (0,2) *Pasternack*

### **450.667–668 Piano Pedagogy**

Exploration of principles, materials, and career development in the teaching of piano. Includes observation of Preparatory teachers and some supervised teaching of pre-college students. Required for undergraduate piano majors and for MM Piano majors with Pedagogy emphasis, also offered as an elective. Open to majors only. (2-2) *Park*

#### **450.845 Graduate Piano Seminar**

A seminar required of all doctoral students. Focus is on preparation for entering the music profession, including practice teaching, press kit and resume preparation, discussion of job searches, and topics of special interest. Offered in alternate years. (0,1) *Faculty*

#### **715.633–634 Advanced Keyboard Skills for Pianists**

A course in score-reading, transposition, and figured bass accompaniment. Open to majors only. Required for MM piano majors. Students who completed Peabody's undergraduate courses in keyboard skills (715.211-212 and 530.311-312) with a grade of B or higher are exempt from this course. (2-2) *Johansen*

#### **950.539-540 / 839-840 Piano Ensemble**

See Chamber Music.

### **Professional Studies**

#### **123.101 Explore**

Designed as a Freshman level experience, students begin to develop entrepreneurial and citizen artist habits of mind, skills of collaboration and communication, and awareness of context in art-making. The course introduces students to citizen artistry in action through visiting guest artists/presenters and by gaining knowledge about the arts community in Baltimore. (1,0) *Staff*

#### **123.201 Build**

Delivered in a hybrid online/face-to-face format, this course builds knowledge and skills in community engagement and project development through readings, case studies, discussion, observation, and practical experience in community performances in the city of Baltimore. (1,0) *Staff*

#### **123.301 Implement**

A project-based course undertaken in small cohorts in which students practice essential skills of programming, audience development, marketing, collaboration, and citizen artist skills through a mentored experience within the community. (1,0) *Staff*

#### **123.403 Community Engagement/Creativity**

A laboratory course in which students develop practical skills for sharing music in a variety of contexts. The first semester focuses on basic communication skills necessary for performers and teaching artists and culminates in a presentation of a repertoire piece in a community setting. The second semester focuses on collaborative composition and facilitating active music-making, culminating in a community project with other Peabody students and community participants. (2,2) *Trahey*

#### **123.411 Copyrights and Contracts**

This course examines the business and commercial factors encountered by musicians in the United States, including the basics of contract and copyright laws, key aspects of the recording industry, performing rights and venues, broadcasting, publishing, unions and other professional societies, managers, tax planning, and marketing. (2,0) *Goodwin*

### **123.412 Music and Law**

How does a musician make a living? In this foundational survey course, students will learn about the legal structures that address the value of their art. Topics include how copyright provides income for composers, how contracts determine what performers are paid, and how business structures affect the negotiation process. Advanced topics may include copyright infringement, the law of agency, and negotiation tactics. By steeping themselves in the legal context of their music, students will empower themselves to protect the high standards of their art. (2,0) *Wang*

### **123.413 Music Publishing and Nonprofit Corporations**

How do musical compositions make it out into the world? In this practicum, students will get hands-on experience administering the recently discovered archive of a former Peabody composer whose centennial will be in 2021. Participants will help run a not-for-profit corporation, prepare critical and/or performing editions of works, and conclude the term with a recital of these rediscovered compositions. Due to the size of the archive (60+ works), this practicum could repeat each semester and culminate in a centennial concert or festival in 2021. (0,2) *Wang*

### **123.415,416 Arts Administrator/Orchestra Management**

An examination of the principles of orchestra management and its administrative structure, with detailed practical consideration given to programming, planning, budgeting, fund raising, staffing, library science, and community relations. (2,2) *Bronstein*

### **123.421 Business of Music**

The course explores the strategies for starting a career as a soloist or chamber musician. (1,1) *Louie*

### **123.499 Business of Music Practicum**

Required for students minoring in the Business of Music. (1,1) *Staff*

## **Recording Arts**

*Scott Metcalfe, Chair*

### **550.111–112 Recording I – Fundamentals**

A course designed to introduce the beginning Recording Arts student to components of the recording process, a detailed analysis of the nature of sound and human perception, digital audio and operation of recording consoles, microphone types and techniques, editing, and other skills. Open to majors and other majors with permission of instructor. (2-2) *Metcalfe*

### **550.211–212 Recording II – Studio Technology**

A continuation of Recording I that provides students with an in-depth exploration of the tools and technology associated with the recording process including signal flow, analog and digital theory, signal processing, and recording systems. Open to majors and other majors with permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Recording I. (2-2) *Tetreault*

### **550.311–312 Recording III – Studio Techniques**

Building on the Recording I and II courses, students will explore techniques for recording in the “tonmeister” style of engineering, particularly as it relates to microphone techniques for classical and jazz music recording, mixing and editing. Additional topics include surround sound and multitrack production. (2-2) *Metcalfe*

### **550.411–412 Recording IV – Studio Techniques**

A continuation of Recording III, this course focuses on contemporary recording techniques associated with rock music production. Topics include multi-track recording, mixing, overdubbing, and headphone monitoring. Prerequisite: Recording III or permission of instructor. (3-3) *Mazurek*

### **550.419 Recording Internship**

Undergraduate students work in supervised professional positions in which they have the opportunity to apply the knowledge and expertise developed during their course of study. Prerequisite: Recording III. (4) *Metcalfe*

### **550.511–512 Advanced Recording Systems**

Theory and practical application of the tools and techniques used in professional audio recording in all common musical styles. Topics include a review of studio acoustics, human perception of sound, microphone theory and application, signal processing, recording, mixing and mastering. Advanced techniques in classical, jazz and rock music recording, and other styles as time permits. Prerequisite: Acceptance to Recording and Production track of the Master of Arts in Audio Sciences program, or permission of instructor. (3-3) *Metcalfe*

### **550.513–514 Advanced Studio Production**

Advanced practical training in producing and engineering recordings in a variety of musical styles at a professional level in a masterclass-like environment with an accomplished professional recording engineer. Final capstone projects will be evaluated by a panel of outside producers representing Classical, Jazz and Rock music styles and engineers who are experts in their respective field of professional audio recording, and presented at the end of the year in an open forum attended by all students in the Recording Arts and Sciences department. Prerequisite: Recording IV or Advanced Recording Systems. (3-3) *MacDonald*

### **550.515 Musical Acoustics**

A course concerned with the physics of sound as applied to properties of musical instruments, perception of musical sound, electronic music reproduction, and the spaces in which they perform. Prerequisites for recording arts majors: Recording I and II or equivalent. Prerequisite for non-recording majors: Recording for Musicians or equivalent. Open to others by permission of instructor. (3,0) *Echols*

### **550.516 Electroacoustics**

This class will cover the basic fundamentals of electro-acoustics subdivided into roughly four units: fundamentals and transducer theory, loudspeakers, headphones and microphones. Prerequisite for non-recording majors: Recording for Musicians or equivalent. Open to others by permission of instructor. (0,3) *Orth*

### **550.517 Psychoacoustics**

The course focuses on the basics of the physiological and psychological aspects of hearing with applications to audio, architectural acoustics, and musical acoustics. Topics include auditory physiology of the outer and inner ear, masking, critical bands, loudness, duration, binaural hearing, localization, and pitch. (3,0) *Hoffman*

### **550.519 Audio and Acoustical Measurements**

The theory and application of objective acoustical and audio measurements are studied. Measurement techniques used in the evaluation of both physical spaces and electronic equipment are presented. Topics include measurement microphones, sound level meters, noise sources, spectrum and FFT analysis, frequency analysis, reverberation, speech intelligibility, transfer function, swept sine techniques, audio power measurements, ADC and DAC linearity, harmonic distortion and mixed signal testing. Prerequisite: Psychoacoustics and Audio Science and Technology. (0,3) *Hoffman*

### **550.524 Sound Design for Video Games**

This course is designed to bring together students with backgrounds in composition and/or recording engineering to learn the fundamentals of designing sound and music for video games. Topics will include an overview of the game production process and team members involved, elements of sound design, surround sound principles, MIDI, interactive music structures, Middleware and an exploration of common console and PC hardware. Final project: All sound and music for a 3-5 minute of actual gameplay, in surround. Open to Composition, Computer Music and Recording Arts and Sciences majors, or by permission of instructor. (0,3) *Knorr*

### **550.611 Consumer Audio Systems: Critical Listening and Analysis of Topologies** (formerly Music and Technology)

An introduction to the world of consumer audio electronics. Explanation of the playback chain and how to make objective listening comparisons. A survey of equipment paired with listening assignments exposes the students to relevant subsystems and their contribution to the sound of a system. At the end of the course students will have a deep understanding of these topics and the ability to aurally discern the musical impact various design topologies have on the playback of recorded sound. Co- and Pre-requisites: Recording III or Advanced Recording Systems, or by permission of instructor. (3 odd-year,0) *Horne*

### **550.612 Audio Science & Technology**

This course is designed to integrate many of the audio and acoustics concepts discussed in the Master of Arts: Concentration in Recording and Production degree curriculum into an exploration of the electronics and acoustics fundamental to audio engineering. Topics include Electronics Fundamentals such as Current, Voltage, Power, and Impedance; Reactive Circuit Elements; AC Circuits; Crossovers; Integrated Circuits; Transistor-Based Amplifier Circuits; Power Supply Technology; Transformers; Microphone and Headphone Amplification; Distortion; System Noise; and Digital Audio. Emphasis is placed on test and measurement, with students building and measuring their own circuits and sub-circuits. Co- and Pre-requisites: Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering or Advanced Recording Systems (graduate), or by permission of instructor. (3 even-year,0) *Horne*

### **550.623 Physical Acoustics**

Basic fundamentals of physical acoustics involving the generation and propagation of sound. Topics include: fundamentals of vibration; 1, 2, and 3 dimensional vibrations; reflection and transmission; radiation and reception; absorption and attenuation of sound; cavities and waveguides; and pipes, resonators, and filters. Prerequisites: Musical Acoustics, Psychoacoustics, Calculus II, and Physics II. (0,3) *Hoffman*

### **550.624 Architectural Acoustics**

This course covers the fundamentals of architectural acoustic design, including theoretical foundations and practical applications of sound in space. Foundational content covers the physical nature of sound waves, acoustic impedance, energy density, reflection/refraction/diffusion, sound absorption, acoustic materials, psychoacoustic aspects, room modes, statistical versus geometric acoustics, reverberation theory, coupled-space acoustics, large versus small room acoustics. Applications range from learning spaces, spaces for music performance, spoken-word theater spaces, worship spaces, recording spaces/broadcast spaces, spaces for music rehearsal, and open office environments. Open to students in the Recording Arts Department, or by permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Psychoacoustics. (3,0) *Hoffman*

### **550.625 Audiovisual System Design**

The objective of this class is to provide students with an overview of commercial audiovisual systems design. This will include both the considerations required to design audiovisual systems and all the ancillary considerations required to properly integrate these systems with architecture, electrical, mechanical, structural, and IT systems. Open to students in the Recording Arts Department, or by permission of instructor. (0,3) *Echols*

### **550.626 Noise Control**

A continuation of Architectural Acoustics (550.624) Topics will include: perceptual aspects of noise control; sound power, noise control criteria and standards; hearing loss prevention; environmental acoustics; airborne sound isolation (transmission loss theory, walls, floors, doors, and windows) structure-borne sound insulation (impact insulation theory and floors); vibration isolation (vibration isolators and design); heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) noise control; and noise control applications in buildings. Prerequisites: Physical Acoustics, Architectural Acoustics, or permission of instructor. (0,2) *Hoffman*

### **550.627 Computer Modeling in Acoustics**

Introduction to computer modeling techniques and applications for room acoustics analysis and simulation, sound isolation prediction, environmental noise control and sound system design. Topics include general theory and assumptions underlying computer modeling, different types of acoustical models, auralization, small room acoustics, large room acoustics, and sound system computer models. Introduction to relevant computer drawing, modeling and analysis software is included. Prerequisite: Architectural Acoustics and Noise Control. (2,0) *Hoffman*

### **550.631 Professional Practices**

This course examines the breadth of professional opportunities and areas of focus within the acoustics industry. Topics include, professional and regulatory bodies, types of firms/corporations, interaction with clients, design professionals, and contractors, professional ethics and liability, insurance, contracts, specifications, and project documentation. As a part of this course, students will also perform research and develop the abstract for the Acoustics Design Practicum, to follow in the subsequent term. Intended for MA Audio Sciences, Acoustical Studies Concentration candidates in the Fall term immediately prior to Acoustics Design Practicum. (2,0) *Hoffman*

### **550.640 Acoustics Design Practicum**

A capstone course, taken in the final semester of study of the MA Audio Sciences, Acoustical Studies Concentration. Students research, develop and execute their own proposals for an applied acoustics investigation into the design and/or analysis of a space, condition or problem in an area of acoustics of interest to the candidate. Proposals are developed in the semester prior to 550.640, including the assembly of an advisory panel. Once approved, each student executes the proposal during the 550.640 semester. The culmination of this course includes both a public presentation of the research and application, before a review panel, as well as submission of a written document. Prerequisite: Professional Practices. (0,3) *Hoffman*

### **550.651-652 Recording for Musicians**

Designed for non-recording majors, this class offers an overview of the recording process starting with a basic understanding of the acoustics of a performance space; through the signal chain of microphones, signal processing, recording, editing, mixing, and loudspeaker and headphone monitors; to the acoustics of the monitoring environment and the human perception of sound. Additional topics include mastering a final product and distribution on CD and through online services. (3,3) *Tetreault*

## **Strings**

*Alan Stepansky, Chair*

### **425.449-450 Orchestral Repertoire for Violin**

The development of orchestral performance skills for violinists. Emphasis on repertoire and preparation for auditions. Open to majors only. (1,1) *Greenberg*

**425.451-452 Orchestral Repertoire for Viola**

The development of orchestral performance skills for violists. Emphasis on repertoire and preparation for auditions. Open to majors only. (1,1) *Chang*

**425.465-466 Orchestral Repertoire for Cello**

The development of orchestral performance skills for cellists. Emphasis on repertoire and preparation for auditions. Open to majors only. (1,1) *Stepansky*

**425.467-468 Orchestral Repertoire for Double Bass**

The development of orchestral performance skills for double bassists. Open to majors only. (1,1) *Johnson*

**425.641 Violoncello Pedagogy**

Training for prospective cello teachers with study of various pedagogues. Materials covered include setup, left hand, bow hand, sequencing of instruction, and choice of music and activities as they apply to beginning students at every age level. Open to both upper-level undergraduates and graduate majors. (2-2) *Chen*

**425.651–652 Violin/Viola Pedagogy**

Training for prospective violin/viola teachers with study of various pedagogues. Materials covered include setup, left hand, bow hand, sequencing of instruction and repertoire from the beginning to advanced levels. Observation of violin/viola instructors in the Peabody Preparatory and supervised studio teaching experience. Open to both upper-level undergraduates and graduate majors in the fall semester and by permission of instructor in the spring semester. (2-2) *Henry*

**Vocal Studies**

*Robert Muckenfuss, Chair*

*Samuel Mungo, Managing Director of Peabody Opera Theater*

**530 • 469 Italian Diction**

This course prepares students to sing artistically in Italian through a combination of diction study, text translation, and performance. Prerequisite: minimum one semester of college study of Italian language or permission of instructor. (0,2) *Rainbolt*

**530 • 471 Russian Diction**

A study of Russian vocal music, including analysis and performance of selected works. Offered in alternate years, 2018-2019. (2,0) *Danchenko-Stern*

**530 • 473-474 Opera Literature**

A study of selected works in opera from the 17th century to present, with emphasis on compositional styles and traditions of performance. (2,2) *Liotti*

**530 • 475 English Diction**

An in depth study of phonetics, use of the International Phonetic Alphabet, and the proper execution of English text when singing. This course will prepare the student to sing artistically in English through the study of diction. (2,0) *Rainbolt*

**530 • 477 German Diction**

A thorough examination of the phonemic/phonetic system of German pronunciation and its application to singing. The course emphasizes speaking and then singing excerpts from the German vocal repertoire from Lieder, opera, and oratorio. (2,0) *Justen*

### **530 • 483 French Diction**

A study of French phonetics and style through the music of the French *mélodie*, including research, analysis, and performance of selected works. (0,2) *Weber*

### **530 • 543-544 Early Vocal Literature**

See Historical Performance. (2,2) *Cudek/Stone*

### **530 • 545 Graduate Diction Review**

An introduction and review of the International Phonetic Alphabet and its application in writing, speaking, and singing English, French, German, and Italian. Required for graduate voice students who do not pass the Diction Placement Exam. (0,0) *Muckenfuss*

### **530 • 579 Vocal Chamber Music (Vocal Ensemble)**

The exploration and performance of repertoire represented by the genre of “vocal ensemble” for solo voices (duets, trios, quartets, etc.) This course will expose students to the vast scope of works composed by classical composers in a variety of periods, styles, and languages. Offered in alternate years, 2017-2018. (2,2) *Rainbolt*

### **530 • 580 Vocal Chamber Music (Voice and Instruments)**

This class will bring together singers and instrumentalists to explore the vast chamber music literature that includes voice, from the Baroque to the 21st century. Offered in alternate years, 2017-2018. (0,2) *Rainbolt*

### **530 • 583-584 Vocal Chamber Music Writing Seminar**

A course to introduce several major new works developed by Peabody composers and performers into the vocal chamber music repertoire. Study will include vocal function and use, and an overview of literature and notational practices, exercises in writing for solo voice, selection of texts and instrumentation, and discussion of best practices for collaboration. There will be rehearsals and performances of the new works. (2,2) *Arnold*

### **530 • 589 Vocal Literature I**

A survey of English and Italian song literature from the Renaissance to Modern day, applying the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) to specific repertoire. Prerequisite: English Diction and Italian Diction. (2,0) *Burden/Futral*

### **530 • 590 Vocal Literature II**

A study of selected vocal works and styles in French and German from the 17th century to the present, with emphasis on compositional trends, traditions of performance, and exposure to a wide variety of literature from both cultures and languages. Prerequisite: German Diction and French Diction. (0,2) *Justen/Weber*

### **530 • 617 Singing Bach**

An introduction to the performance of solo vocal repertoire by J. S. Bach. Singers will study and present representative selections from the St. Matthew Passion, St. John Passion, B Minor Mass, Magnificat, Christmas Oratorio, and selected cantatas. The elements of style will be addressed, including the rhetoric of Bach recitative. Cultural and historical context will also be examined. (2,0) *Sharp*

### **530 • 645 Musical Theater Survey**

Analysis and performance of selected works from the American musical theater, beginning with Jerome Kern and continuing to present-day examples. Offered in alternate years, 2017-2018. (0,2) *O'Donnell*

### **530 • 671 Operas of Mozart**

A study of the music and drama of five principle operas. Class not limited to voice majors. Offered in alternate years, 2018-2019. (0,3) *Liotti*

### **530 • 672 Operas of Verdi**

A study of the operas with special attention to Verdi's development and his influence on other composers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Class not limited to voice majors. Offered in alternate years, 2018-2019. (3,0) *Liotti*

### **530 • 683 Vocal Pedagogy**

A class participation course that includes an introduction to various teaching methods and their respective approaches to posture and breathing, registration, resonance, coordination, interpretation, and vocal health; and examination of the anatomy and function of the vocal mechanism; student teaching; teacher observations; and repertoire planning.. Required for the MM in Voice with Pedagogy Emphasis and the DMA in Voice, Option C. An elective for other graduate students. (2,0) *Rainbolt*

### **530 • 684 Vocal Pedagogy Lab**

A continuation of student teaching and teacher observation from Vocal Pedagogy. Required for the MM in Voice with Pedagogy Emphasis and the DMA in Voice, Option C. Prerequisite – Vocal Pedagogy (530.583). (0,2) *Rainbolt*

### **530 • 687 Oratorio**

Students learn standard repertoire, with emphasis on the 18th and 19th centuries. Offered in alternate years, 2018-2019. (0,2) *Cornett*

### **530 • 691 Music for the Voice 20th/21st Century**

A survey of contemporary vocal literature and notational practices, including discussion of techniques for learning complex music and coaching of selected repertoire. Students will present on topics, techniques, and repertoire. A course for singers, pianists, composers, conductors and others. (2,0) *Arnold*

### **530 • 692 Music for the Voice 20th/21st Century**

A continuation of the fall semester. Prerequisite: PY.530.691 or permission of instructor, (0,2) *Arnold*

### **530 • 695-696 Advanced Lieder Studies**

The course is designed to present students with a detailed analysis and understanding of the texts of Lied settings, as well as a deeper understanding of the meaning and the significance of the poetry they read or perform. The course begins with a thorough examination of the poem: structure, historic/ poetic period, possible meanings, and how they are set by major composers. Some of these settings will be performed in class. Offered in alternate years, 2018-2019. (2,0) *Justen*

### **380 • 543-544 Early Vocal Literature**

Fall: A study of vocal works and styles from the Middle Ages to the Renaissance, from chant and early polyphony to mass, motet, madrigal, and lute song. Spring: Transition from Renaissance to baroque – monody, opera and oratorio, aria, and recitative. There will be an emphasis on coached, in-class performances. Offered in alternate years. (2,2) *Stone/Cudek*

### **540 • 391 Stage Movement for Singers**

Techniques for attaining intellectual and physical control to achieve greater security and facility on stage and to use movement as a tool in characterization. (1) *Radish/Free*

### **540 • 491-492 Acting for Opera**

An approach to dramatic characterization through the development of the actor's imagination and expressive range, with special emphasis on the ensemble and projection techniques of the lyric stage. (1-1) *Mungo*

### **540 • 535-536 Opera Styles and Traditions**

Performance practice in opera and musical theater for singers, pianists, and conductors. Topics rotate on a semester-by-semester basis to include such subjects as standard arias, operatic recitative, musical theater, and information/skills necessary for an aspiring career professional. Enrollment by audition and/or permission of instructor. (2,2) *Kulesza*

### **540 • 593-594 / 893-894 Professional Coaching in Opera**

Individual musical and dramatic coaching for advanced voice students. Enrollment limited, by permission of instructor. (1,1) *Kulesza/Cornett*

### **910 • 541-542/841-842 Opera Theater**

Preparation and performance of complete fully staged operas with orchestra. Placement by audition. (1,1/2,2 depending on role size) *Kulesza*

### **910 • 545-546/845-846 Opera Workshop**

Preparation and performance of short operas and /or scenes from the operatic repertoire with piano accompaniment. Placement by audition. (1,1) *Kulesza*

### **910 • 547-548/847-848 Chamber Opera**

Preparation and performance of complete chamber operas, with modest production values and instrumental ensemble accompaniment. Placement by audition. (1,1 /2,2 depending on role size) *Kulesza*

## **Woodwinds**

*Alexander Fiterstein, Chair*

### **430.455-456 Orchestral Repertoire for Clarinet**

The development of orchestral performance skills for clarinet with emphasis on repertoire. (1,1) *Barta*

### **430.459 Respiratory Function for Wind Instruments**

Basic techniques of breathing and breath control for wind instruments tailored to the student's instrument with a goal of enhancing one's use of air and efficiency to improve performances. Consists of five private one-hour lessons during the semester. Enrollment is limited to three students per semester. (1) *Fedderly*

### **430.463-464 Piccolo Class**

Covers repertoire from both solo and orchestral literature in order to increase proficiency, familiarity, and comfort with the "little flute." Emphasis on audition preparation and experience. Required material: Jack Wellbaum's Orchestral Excerpts for Piccolo. (1,1) *Sokoloff*

#### **430.519-520 Orchestral Repertoire for Flute**

The development of orchestral performance skills for flutists with particular emphasis on standard orchestral flute solos and how they are traditionally performed for today's ensembles and conductors, with focus on orchestral audition preparation and the development of skills unique to this setting and the demands of this repertoire: employing various styles of articulation to enhance ensemble playing, learning methods for tuning under different circumstances and techniques for projection, exercising improved self-perception and understanding, developing knowledge of some acoustic phenomena of other orchestral instruments, practicing observation as a method for honing one's own performance skills, applying the laws of nature to the process of creative interpretation. We frequently cover standard excerpts which apply to the entire flute section or parts thereof. Usually the class includes one Mock Audition per semester. Students practice building listening, observation, and teaching skills as a part of offering support and feedback to colleagues. They will become familiar not only with how to audition but also with how to adjudicate auditions.

(1,1) *Skala*

#### **430.573-574 Orchestral Repertoire for Oboe/English Horn**

The development of orchestral performance skills for oboe and English horn with emphasis on repertoire. (1,1) *Marvine*

#### **430.575-576 Orchestral Repertoire for Bassoon**

The development of orchestral performance skill for bassoon with emphasis on repertoire.

(1,1) *Kolker*

#### **430.591-592 Oboe Reedmaking**

The construction of oboe reeds. (1,1) *Marvine*

# Financial Information

## Tuition and Fees, 2017-18

All students must pay tuition and fees in full in order to complete registration and attend classes each semester.

### Tuition

#### Full-time Study (per academic year)

Degree Programs .....	\$ 46,328
Artist Diploma and Graduate Performance Diploma Programs.....	\$ 40,280

#### Part-time Study (per academic year)

Major Study (one-hour lessons + jury/recital); unlimited ensembles	\$ 20,592
Major Study (half-hour lessons + jury/recital); one ensemble .....	\$ 10,742
Vocal Coaching or Minor Study: one-hour lessons.....	\$ 10,742
Vocal Coaching or Minor Study: half-hour lessons .....	\$ 6,559

#### Supplementary Study

Second Major Field Lessons (double performance major) .....	\$ 9,000
Hourly per Semester Credit or Audit:	
Classroom Studies, ensembles .....	\$ 1,258
Music Education certification courses.....	\$ 630
Degree-in-Progress, graduate consultation <sup>1</sup> .....	\$ 1,952
Elective Minor Study .....	\$ 717
Remedial Tutorial Study (per clock hour) .....	\$ 283
(assigned only in consultation with the Dean's Office)	

### General Fees

Application for Degree program * .....	\$ 120
Application for Extension students * .....	\$ 120
Tuition Deposit <sup>2</sup> (students returning from leave) * .....	\$ 50
Tuition Deposit <sup>3</sup> (new students) * .....	\$ 600
Matriculation <sup>3</sup> (one-time fee for new degree/diploma candidates) * .....	\$ 700
Health Services Fee (required for all full-time students).....	\$ 485
Information Technology Fee (required for all full-time students) ...	\$ 350
Health Insurance (individual through CHP).....	\$ 1,880

### Special Fees

Late payment * .....	\$ 150
<i>(payments postmarked August 9 for fall semester and December 13 for Spring semester)</i>	
Late registration * .....	\$ 150
<i>(late registrations/registration confirmations after August 31 for fall semester and January 16 for Spring semester)</i>	
Late petition to graduate .....	\$ 30
Change of course after first week each semester, per request.....	\$ 20
Special examination .....	\$ 50
Graduate examination retake .....	\$ 50
Recital rescheduling fee.....	\$ 50
Transcript (academic) per copy.....	\$ 5
Instrument rental.....	\$ 100-125
Bass case rental.....	\$ 50-200
Lost folder (ensembles).....	\$ 15

Lost instrument . . . . .	\$ 500 min
Lost key (studio/classroom) * . . . . .	25
Lost ID * . . . . .	25
Lock replacement (studio/classroom) * . . . . .	\$ 50 min

**Room and Board Fees (per academic year)**

Residence Hall Maintenance Fee . . . . .	\$ 50
Peabody Living Center Reservation Fee . . . . .	\$ 150
(applied towards room rate charged)	
Room and Board <sup>4</sup> —Double occupancy/Board Plan I . . . . .	\$ 15,576
<i>(Mandatory for First Year Students, Optional for Upper-Class Students)</i>	
Double occupancy/Board Plan II . . . . .	\$ 15,576
<i>(Minimum Requirement for Upper-Class Students)</i>	
Single occupancy, add . . . . .	\$ 1,134
Peabody Living Center . . . . .	\$ 1,448
Lost key (Residence Hall and mailbox) * . . . . .	\$ 25
Lock replacement (Required of all lost room keys) * . . . . .	\$ 50 min

\* Non-refundable fees

<sup>1</sup> Degree-In-Progress fee is required of graduate students not registered for course work and/or lessons or granted official leave of absence.

<sup>2</sup> Due prior to registration for all students returning from leave of absence.

<sup>3</sup> One-time fee required for each degree/certificate/diploma program.

<sup>4</sup> There is a two-year residence hall requirement for full-time undergraduate students. Transfer students have a one-year residency requirement.

**Schedule of Payments, 2017–18**

***Tuition and Fees***

Fall semester payment:

Postmark date August 8, 2017

Spring semester payment:

Postmark date December 12, 2017

Entering students must pay the tuition deposit upon notification of admission.

Student account invoices for returning students are available on the student website ([isis.jhu.edu](http://isis.jhu.edu)). Paper bills are only issued for the initial fall and spring bills. All other account statements will be sent by email. A JHED logon is required to access an invoice (visit [isis.jhu.edu/sswf](http://isis.jhu.edu/sswf) for more information). Students are notified via email when the invoice is posted. Students can establish additional authorized users to allow someone else to view and pay on their accounts. Federal regulations prohibit the Peabody Institute from releasing student information (records, billing, etc.)

without written consent from the student, according to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA).

***Residence Hall***

Room contracts are based on the academic year.

Fall semester payment:

Postmark date August 8, 2017

Spring semester payment:

Postmark date December 12, 2017

Students will be charged a residence hall maintenance fee to cover the cost of wear and tear on residence hall facilities. Any significant damage to a room will be charged to the student directly. In the case of double occupancy, when the damage or repair charges cannot be specifically identified with an individual person, each occupant will share the cost equally.

## Tuition Refund Schedule for Withdrawals, 2017-18

Withdrawal Date	Refund
<b>Fall Semester 2017</b>	
Before 08/31/17	100% less \$100 administrative cost
08/31/17 – 09/10/17	90% less \$100 administrative cost
09/11/17 – 09/26/17	50% less \$100 administrative cost
09/27/17 – 10/17/17	25% less \$100 administrative cost
After 10/17/17	No refund
<b>Spring Semester 2018</b>	
Before 1/17/18	100% less \$100 administrative cost
01/17/18 – 01/29/18	90% less \$100 administrative cost
01/30/18 – 02/19/18	50% less \$100 administrative cost
02/20/18 – 03/16/18	25% less \$100 administrative cost
After 03/16/18	No refund

Students who withdraw after classes begin are liable for that portion of their tuition that has not been canceled. Requests to withdraw from the Peabody Institute must be made in writing, via the Office of Academic Affairs, and will not become effective until confirmed by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

### Residence Hall Refund Schedule for Withdrawals, 2017-2018

Before October 23 (fall), March 19 (spring)	Fees prorated proportionately
After October 23 (fall), March 19 (spring)	No refund

## Tuition Payment Assistance

### *The Clarence Manger and Audrey Cordero PLITT Loan Fund*

This fund was designed to help parents of full-time undergraduate students pay for college in regular installments, over an extended period of time, at a lower than usual interest rate. Eligibility is established by the Peabody Institute after a review of the loan application form. In general, parents are eligible if their combined annual gross income is between \$30,000 and \$150,000. The interest currently being charged is 3 percent.

For additional information about the Fund, contact Donna Cureton at [business@peabody.jhu.edu](mailto:business@peabody.jhu.edu). Peabody also offers a 10-month payment plan through Tuition Management Systems (TMS). Call 1-800-356-8329 or see [afford.com/jhupeabody](http://afford.com/jhupeabody) for more information.

## Federal Aid Programs

### *General*

Federal aid programs consist of financial assistance in the form of federal grants, federal loans, and federal Work Study. Awards are based on demonstrated financial need and the availability of funds.

To apply for these types of aid, the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be completed, listing Peabody TITLE IV CODE E00233. The FAFSA can be filed online at [fafsa.ed.gov](http://fafsa.ed.gov). Additional information and other required forms are available at [peabody.jhu.edu/finaid](http://peabody.jhu.edu/finaid).

## **Loan Programs**

*(Students must be enrolled at least half-time.)*

### ***Federal Perkins Loans***

Federal Perkins Loans are available to students enrolled at least half-time and are based on demonstrated financial need and availability of funds. Perkins Loan has a 5 percent interest rate, and payment is deferred while a student is enrolled at least half-time. Awards range from \$500 to \$8,000. The federal government will retire the Perkins Loan program as of June 30, 2015. Loans will only be renewed in subsequent years for borrowers who meet the grandfathering criteria.

### ***Peabody Student PLITT Loans***

Student PLITT Loans are available to students enrolled at least half-time and are based on demonstrated financial need and availability of funds. Student PLITT Loans carry a 3 percent interest rate and payment is deferred while a student is enrolled at least half-time. Awards generally range from \$3,000 to \$5,500.

### ***Subsidized Federal Direct Student Loans***

Federal Direct Student Loans are available to undergraduate students enrolled at least half-time who demonstrate financial need. The following limits are set for loans: freshmen, \$3,500; sophomores, \$4,500; juniors and seniors, \$5,500. Repayment is deferred while a student is enrolled at least half-time. When the loan enters repayment, a fixed 4.45 percent interest rate will start to accrue.

### ***Unsubsidized Federal Direct Student Loans***

Unsubsidized Direct Loans are available to graduate and undergraduate students and do not require a demonstration of need. Interest will accrue from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. Graduate stu-

dents may borrow up to \$20,500.

Dependent undergraduate students will be offered \$2,000 as part of their initial financial aid package but may request more if their parent's PLUS loan is denied. Any increase will be subject to annual limits established by the federal government. The interest rate is fixed at 4.45 percent for undergraduate students and 6 percent for graduate students. Repayment begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled in school on at least a half-time basis.

### ***Federal Direct Graduate PLUS Loans***

Federal Direct Graduate PLUS loans are federally guaranteed loans available to graduate students who have exhausted their eligibility for unsubsidized Federal Direct Student Loans. There is no financial need requirement to receive these loans; however, a credit review is required. The interest rate is 7 percent.

### ***Federal Direct Parent PLUS Loans***

Federal Direct Parent PLUS loans are federally guaranteed loans available to parents of undergraduate students. There is no financial need requirement to receive these loans; however, a credit review is required. The interest rate on both Parent and Grad Direct PLUS loans is fixed at 7 percent.

## **Undergraduate Grants**

### ***Federal Pell Grant***

Federal Pell Grants are only available to undergraduates. Pell Grants range from \$606 to \$5,920 and are based on demonstrated financial need.

### ***Federal SEOG***

These grants are also only available to undergraduates. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants range from \$400 to \$3,000 and are based on demonstrated financial need and the availability of funds.

## Institutional Aid Programs

Peabody Scholarships are awarded using a merit-driven, need-informed evaluation process with consideration given to the strength of the audition balance against the enrollment needs of the school. All students must submit a financial aid application. U.S. domestic students should submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). International students should submit the Peabody International Student Financial Aid and Scholarship Application. Both applications are due by February 15th. Students receive written notification of scholarship award with their acceptance letter. All scholarships are for one year and are renewed annually for the duration of a student's degree or certificate (eight semesters for undergraduate students and four semesters for graduate students), depending on the progress of the student as indicated by examination and grade-point average. The amount of scholarship remains the same throughout a student's program. Peabody scholarships will not increase in subsequent years in the same program, and students cannot re-audition in the same program for a new scholarship or to increase current scholarship. See the scholarship retention policy at [peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/financialaid/policies](http://peabody.jhu.edu/conservatory/financialaid/policies).

## Endowed Scholarships, Fellowships, and Graduate Assistantships

21st Century Pianist Endowed Scholarship

Cosimo C. Abato Clarinet Scholarship

Aegon USA Scholarship Fund

Denes and Mary Agay Piano and Composition Scholarship

Elaine Austin and Oscar J. Kurtz Endowed Scholarship

Bach-Horstmeier Scholarship

James Backas Memorial Scholarship Fund

Ruth J. Brouse Bauer Endowed Scholarship in Piano

Louis D. Beaumont Foundation Scholarship

Lindred Scott Bendann Endowed Scholarship in Violin

Louis Blaustein Memorial Scholarship

Michael R. Bloomberg Scholarship Funds

John Charles Bohl Memorial Flute Scholarship

Sanna and Victor Borge Memorial Fund

Franz C. Bornschein Memorial Scholarship

The Yale Brody Memorial Scholarship

Chauncey Brooks Memorial Violin Scholarship

Lucy Brown Memorial Piano Scholarship

Charlie Byrd Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Guitar

Joe Byrd Jazz Scholarship Fund

Cape Foundation Endowed Scholarship

Richard and Elizabeth Case Endowed Scholarship

Helen McGraw Chambers Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Piano

Louis Cheslock Memorial Scholarship

Chung-Kotcheff Family Scholarship

Elizabeth Rountree Church Memorial Scholarship

Edna Parker Clemmitt Memorial Scholarship

Frederick Campbell Colston Memorial Scholarship in Piano

Austin Conradi Memorial Piano Scholarship

Conservatory Endowed Scholarship Fund

Elizabeth Coulson Piano Teaching Fund

The Emil Danenberg Fund

Richard and Rosalee Davison Scholarship

The Deering Endowed Scholarship Fund

Mabelle Antoinette Leonhardtsen del Mar Scholarship

Jane Emel Donato Endowed Scholarship

Richard Dragon Memorial Scholarship

Joseph Eugene Drogheo Scholarship Fund

Arno and Ruth Drucker Scholarship

Mary E. Due and Elmer Christian Due Endowed Scholarship

Janet G. and Phillip T. Dunk Jr. Endowed Scholarship

Dr. and Mrs. Gottfried Duschak Voice Scholarship Fund

Leah O. Effenbach Piano Scholarship

Jennie K. Elle and Kurt D. Elle Scholarship

May Garretson Evans Memorial Scholarship

P. William and Vera Ruth Filby Scholarship

Ruby and Albert Flaccoe Endowed Scholarship Fund

Leon Fleisher Scholars Fund

Leon Fleisher Studio Scholarship Fund

Scott E. Forbush Scholarship

Dr. Frederick and Mary Moffatt Freeburne Endowed Assistantship

E. Carl Freeman Organ Scholarship  
 Lillian Freundlich Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Fraser Gange Memorial Scholarship  
 Joseph Gegan Memorial Scholarship  
 General Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Lydia and Richard Gillespie Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Philip D. Glass Endowed Scholarship in Composition  
 Richard Franko Goldman Scholarship  
 Douglas and Hilda Perl Goodwin Endowed Piano Scholarship  
 Douglas and Hilda Perl Goodwin Endowed Scholarship Fund for Opera  
 Douglas and Hilda Perl Goodwin Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship for Voice  
 Arabella Leith Symington Griswold Endowed Scholarship in Piano  
 Norman J. and Sarah J. Groves Scholarship  
 Willard and Lillian Hackerman Endowed Scholarship  
 Asger Hamerik and Sidney Lanier General Scholarship Fund  
 John J. Hanex Memorial Scholarship  
 Jean Harnish Endowed Scholarship  
 Howard Reid Hayden Memorial Organ Scholarship  
 Ida Heyser Memorial Piano Scholarship  
 Frank M. Hines Memorial Organ Fund  
 Hoffberger Foundation Scholarships  
 Carl Holzapfel Violin Shop Endowed Scholarship  
 Charlotte Hopkins Piano Scholarship  
 Merritt V. Howard Memorial Voice Scholarship  
 Jeremy Huber #19 Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
 Florence Bentley Hughes Endowed Scholarship  
 Helen J. Iliff Endowed Scholarship  
 Joseph and Elizabeth Imbrogulio Scholarship  
 Agi Jambor Scholarship Fund  
 Claire and Allan Jensen Endowed Scholarship  
 Noble Levi Jolley, Sr. Scholarships for Jazz Studies  
 Beatrice Feldman Kahn and Raymond S. Kahn Endowed Scholarship in Cello  
 William H. Kaltenbach Jr. Endowed Scholarship  
 Stephen Kates Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Cello  
 Henriette Ries Kern Memorial Voice Scholarship  
 Hans Kindler Cello Scholarship  
 Warren Donald and Marie Evelyn Kinsman Memorial Scholarship  
 Hjalmar and Emma Kivekas Scholarship  
 Lillian Hirschmann Konowitz Memorial Scholarship  
 Edward and Frances Kosnik Endowed Scholarship  
 Willella S. Kriel General Scholarship  
 Kuehne-Finn Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 C. Albert Kuper III Scholarship for Piano  
 Elaine Austin and Oscar J. Kurtz Endowed Scholarship  
 Maud C. Lewis Memorial Peabody Alumni Scholarship  
 Chuck and Marge Levin Endowed Scholarship  
 The Irving and Margery Morgan Lowens Endowed Scholarship  
 Linda A. Mantegna Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Jack E. Russell Markert Memorial Scholarship  
 Theodore A. Martin Violin Scholarship  
 Samuel Masland Jr. Memorial Scholarship  
 Emily P. McDaniel Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Georgia McEver Endowed Scholarship for Voice  
 Leonora Jackson McKim Memorial Scholarship  
 Catherine Laura Stevens Mehr Memorial Scholarship Fund  
 Thomas Menehan Memorial Scholarship  
 Milton H. Miller Sr. Endowed Scholarship in Organ  
 Lee Mitchell Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund in Composition  
 W. Edwin Moffett Memorial Scholarship  
 Sylvia Friedberg Nachlas Endowed Scholarship  
 Rose and Leon J. Neiburger Memorial Scholarship  
 William and Dorothy Nerenberg Endowed Scholarship in Piano  
 Hedy Oliven Scholarship Fund in Honor of Daniel Heifetz  
 Leslie C. Oursler Piano Music Scholarship Fund  
 Bormann-Paris Endowed Scholarship  
 Peabody Conservatory Endowed Piano Scholarship  
 Peggy Pearlstone Scholarship  
 Phi Mu Alpha Fraternity General Scholarship  
 Gregor Piatigorsky Scholarship  
 Barbara W. Pickus Memorial Scholarship  
 Howard and Geraldine Polinger Family Foundation Endowed Piano Scholarship  
 Matthew S. Polk Scholarship for Recording Arts & Sciences  
 Rosa Ponselle Scholarship in Voice  
 Horace Wolcott Robbins Scholarship Fund  
 Ruth Blaustein Rosenberg Orchestral Scholarships  
 Ruth Blaustein Rosenberg Scholarship  
 Marion Savage Rosette Piano Scholarship  
 Richard Ross Memorial Organ Scholarship Fund  
 Randolph S. Rothschild Scholarship  
 Charles P. Sachs Conservatory Scholarship

Leonard Sandler Scholarship  
 Daniel and Isabel Savanuck Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Albert P. Schaefer Endowed Scholarship for Piano  
 Eugene Scheffres & Richard E. Hartt Scholarship  
 Joseph and Frances Schillinger Endowed  
 Composition Scholarship  
 Jacques T. Schlenger Scholarship  
 M. Sigmund Shapiro Scholarship  
 Steven C. Shea Memorial Guitar Scholarship  
 Leonie Shorey Piano Scholarship  
 Sigma Gamma Rho Sorority General Scholarship  
 Esther G. and Joseph Silver Memorial Scholarship  
 Albert and Rosa Silverman Scholarship in Piano  
 Alexander Sklarevski Piano Scholarship  
 Valerie Slingluff Violin Scholarship  
 David C. Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund  
 Albert Snellenburg Scholarship  
 Florence Solomon Memorial Piano Scholarship  
 Ruth Blumberg Sopher Endowed Memorial  
 Scholarship in Piano  
 Grace H. Spofford Scholarship  
 Dorothy Fahey Stanley Endowed Scholarship  
 Geraldine D. Stansell Scholarship Fund  
 Hortense Iseman Stern Memorial Scholarship  
 Clinton Alvey and Catherine Stouffer Scholarship  
 Donald S. Sutherland Organ Scholarship  
 Leo B. Swinderman Annual Memorial Prize in Piano  
 Anita Cook Swinderman Annual Memorial  
 Prize for Voice  
 Fanny B. Thalheimer Memorial Scholarships  
 Marie K. Thatcher Memorial Theory Scholarship  
 Louis McLane Tiffany Piano Scholarship  
 Louis McLane Tiffany Voice Scholarship  
 Senator Millard E. Tydings Scholarship  
 Aber D. Unger Foundation Scholarship  
 Ervin R. Van Artsdalen Endowed Scholarship  
 George M. Wagner Endowed Scholarship  
 Mary C. Walker Endowed Scholarship  
 Dmitry Volkov Memorial Scholarship in Cello  
 Flora and Weldon Wallace Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Edna Dunham Willard Voice Scholarship  
 Elizabeth Winston Piano Scholarship  
 Harrison & Gladys W. Winter Endowed Scholarship  
 Richard E. and Margaret Wertheimer Wolf Scholarship  
 Russell C. and Selina H. Wonderlic Fund  
 George Woodhead Quasi-Endowed Scholarship

Charles R. Woods Voice Scholarship  
 Carol Jean and John R. Young Scholarship in Piano  
 Miles M. Young Scholarship  
 G. Raymond Ziegler Endowed Scholarship

## Endowed Prizes and Awards

Clinton Lee Arrowood Memorial Prize  
 Clara Ascherfeld Award  
 B & O Railroad Women's Music Club Prize  
 Martha and William Bill Memorial Prize  
 P. Bruce Blair Award  
 George Castelle Memorial Fund  
 Virginia DeLillo Endowed Competition  
 Israel Dorman Memorial Award  
 Charles M. Eaton Prize  
 Bruce R. Eicher Prize  
 Anita Erdman Award  
 Excellence in Early Music Award  
 Pauline Favin Memorial Prize  
 Mollie G and Joseph L. Forscher Music  
 Cognition Award  
 Sidney M. Friedberg Prize  
 Richard Franko Goldman Prize Fund  
 Peggy and Yale Gordon Accompanist Recognition Prize  
 Yale Gordon Concerto Competition  
 Sylvia Green Competition  
 Lillian Gutman Memorial Prize  
 Olga von Hartz Memorial Prize  
 Presser Music Award  
 Lynn Taylor Hebden Prize  
 Sidney Jensen Memorial Prize  
 Britton Johnson Memorial Prize  
 Josef Kaspar Award  
 Gustav Klemm Award  
 James Winship Lewis Endowed Memorial Prize  
 Irving Lowens Endowed Memorial Prize  
 Lillian Howard Mann Memorial Voice Award  
 William L. Marbury Violin Competition  
 Ada Arens Morawetz Award  
 Otto Ortmann Scholarship Fund  
 Olga von Hartz Owens Memorial Prize  
 Prix d'Été Competition  
 May and Martin Raila Music Education Award  
 Richard Ross Memorial Award  
 Harold Randolph Prize

Grace Clagett Ranney Endowed Memorial Prize  
 Randolph S. Rothschild Award  
 Alice and Leary Taylor Prize  
 Azalia H. Thomas Prize  
 Mabel H. Thomas Award  
 Zaidee T. Thomas Prize  
 Melissa Tiller Memorial Prize  
 Frances M. Wentz Turner Memorial Prize  
 J.C. van Hulsteyn Violin Award  
 Annie Wentz Prize  
 Frank D. Willis Memorial Prize in Composition  
 Harrison L. Winter Piano Competition  
 George R. Woodhead Endowed Prize  
 Sarah Stulman Zierler Scholarship

### **Annual Scholarships, Prizes, and Awards**

Annual Anonymous Scholarship  
 Chung-Kotcheff Family Term Scholarship  
 Tom Clancy Family Scholarship  
 Evergreen House Foundation Scholarship  
 Taylor A. Hanex Annual Scholarship  
 Jephson Educational Trust No. 2 Scholarship  
 C. Albert Kuper III Scholarship  
 John J. Leidy Foundation, Inc. Scholarship  
 William W. More PhD Scholarship  
 Jill E. McGovern and Steven Muller Scholarship  
 Amit Peled Scholarship  
 Presser Foundation Scholarship  
 Eda Rubin Term Scholarship  
 Singapore Joint Degree Scholarship  
 Hilda K. Stern Scholarship  
 Peabody Institute Robert Van Sice Percussion Scholarship  
 Marc von May Cello Scholarship  
 Yeojung Annual Piano Scholarship  
 Avedis Zildjian Percussion Scholarship

### **Other Scholarships**

The General Assembly of the state of Maryland has enacted legislation creating scholarship programs to assist students in obtaining a college education. Any Maryland resident is eligible to compete for Maryland State scholarships. Since these are important sources of assistance for

many Peabody students, all Maryland residents are strongly encouraged to apply. Further information and applications are available from:

Maryland Higher Education Commission, 6 N. Liberty Street, Ground Suite, Baltimore, MD 21201, mhec.state.md.us

The application deadline for these scholarships is generally in early February.

### **Graduate Assistantships**

A limited number of assistantships are available to students who have been admitted into a graduate program as full-time degree or diploma candidates. Graduate assistantships are awarded on the basis of academic record, placement examination results, and a personal interview/audition in the specific area of interest. Assistantships are offered in the following areas, though availability varies year to year:

Accompanying  
 Composition  
 Computer Music  
 Conducting  
 Ear-Training  
 Guitar  
 Keyboard Studies  
 Library  
 Music Education  
 Music Theory  
 Opera Accompanying  
 Recording Arts  
 Vocal Accompanying  
 Wind Conducting

Each graduate assistantship is for a term of one year but, upon recommendation of the faculty, may be extended to a maximum of two years. Only under extraordinary circumstances may an assistantship be renewed for a third year. This requires a recommendation from the faculty and approval of the Dean.

Full-time graduate assistants are expected to assist the faculty for 15 hours per week, with specific assignments made by individual faculty members. Graduate assistants should not work more than a combined total of 20 hours per week for the university. A portion of assistantship income is considered taxable unless it qualifies for special consideration by tax authorities. Graduate assistants must be registered as full-time students for a minimum of 18 credits per year and must be registered for study in the major area. The Conservatory reserves the right to restrict the activities of holders of assistantships.

Students holding graduate assistantships must maintain a consistently high level of performance in every area of study, with a grade point average of at least 3.0, and a grade of at least B- in the major lesson and departmental examinations. Failure to fulfill terms of the assistantship may result in its immediate termination and may require repayment of income.

## **Employment**

Jobs are available at Peabody for full-time students enrolled in a degree or diploma program. Students are authorized to work on campus up to a maximum of 20 hours per week after they complete the necessary paperwork with the Office of Human Resources and Payroll Services. Students are encouraged to apply for available positions at the beginning of the academic year, as jobs are available on a first-come, first-served basis. A listing of hiring departments and further information may be obtained through the Office of Human Resources and Payroll Services (667-208-6533).

# Administration

## The Peabody Institute

### Principal Administrative Officers and Deans

Fred Bronstein, *Dean of the Institute*

Abra Bush, *Associate Dean of Institute Studies*

Maureen Harrigan, *Senior Associate Dean for Finance and Administration*

Sarah Hoover, *Associate Dean for Innovation, Interdisciplinary Partnerships,  
and Community Initiatives*

Jessica Lunken, *Associate Dean for External Relations*

Paul Mathews, *Associate Dean for Academic Affairs,  
Interim Director of the Preparatory*

Townsend Plant, *Associate Dean for Enrollment and Student Life*

### Directors – Department Managers

#### *Admissions*

John Huling

#### *Business Services*

Larry Catron

#### *Campus Security*

Rodney Giacomelli

#### *Concert Office and Ensemble Office*

Linda Goodwin

#### *Constituent Engagement*

Debbie Kennison

#### *Facilities Management*

Joseph Brant

#### *Financial Aid*

Rebecca Polgar

#### *Head Librarian*

Kathleen DeLaurenti

#### *Human Resources/Payroll Services*

Laura Brooks

#### *Information Technology*

Theron Feist

#### *Major Gifts*

Patrick O'Neill

#### *Marketing and Communications*

Tiffany Lundquist

#### *Registrar*

Nilaya Baccus-Hairston

#### *Student Affairs*

Kyley Sommer

### Peabody Institute Advisory Board

Liza Bailey

Rheda Becker

Paula Boggs

Barbara Bozzuto, *vice-chair*

Laifun Chung

Richard Davison

Larry Droppa

Leon Fleisher

Sandra Levi Gerstung

Nancy Grasmick

Taylor A. Hanex, *chair*

Allan D. Jensen, *vice-chair*

Christopher Kovalchick

Abbe Levin

Jill E. McGovern

Christine Rutt Schmitz

Solomon H. Snyder

David Tan

Shirley S. L. Yang

#### **Emeritus Members**

Pilar Bradshaw

Anthony Deering

Benjamin H. Griswold, IV

Turner B. Smith

# The Johns Hopkins University

## Trustees

Jeffrey H. Aronson,  
*Chair*

N. Anthony Coles  
*Vice Chair*

Louis J. Forster,  
*Vice Chair*

David C. Hodgson,  
*Vice Chair, ex officio*

Ashok Agarwal

Anthony Anderson

James Anderson

Janie E. Bailey

Jeffrey S. Barber

Chaomei Chen

Renee Chenault-Fattah

Charles I. Clarvit

Blake L. Cordish

Susan Daimler

Ronald J. Daniels, *ex officio*

Andreas C. Dracopoulos

Roger C. Faxon

Allyson Handley

Taylor A. Hanex

Michael D. Hankin

Charles J. Homcy

Bahija Jallal

Solomon Kumin

Ethan D. Leder

Ross Margolies

Stephen Moore

Heather H. Murren

David P. Nolan

Sarah Brown O'Hagan

Karen Peetz

Brian C. Rogers

Marshal L. Salant

Charles W. Scharf

Charles P. Scheeler

Mayo A. Shattuck III

William Stromberg

James L. Winter

David P. Yaffe, *ex officio*

## Trustees Emeriti

Robert J. Abernethy

Leonard Abramson

Peter G. Angelos

C. Michael Armstrong

Norman R. Augustine

Lenox D. Baker, Jr.

H. Furlong Baldwin

Jeremiah A. Barondess

Ernest A. Bates

David H. Bernstein

Paula Boggs

Aurelia G. Bolton

George L. Bunting, Jr.

Constance R. Caplan

Anthony W. Deering

Ina R. Drew

Manuel Dupkin II

Pamela P. Flaherty

James A. Flick, Jr.

Richard S. Frary

Sanford D. Greenberg

Benjamin H. Griswold IV

Lee Meyerhoff Hendler

Rafael Hernandez-Colon

Stuart S. Janney III

Jeong H. Kim

David H. Koch

Donald Kurz

Joanne Leedom-Ackerman

Alexander H. Levi

F. Pierce Linaweaver

Roger C. Lipitz

Raymond A. Mason

Christina Mattin

Gail J. McGovern

Harvey M. Meyerhoff

Naneen H. Neubohn

Ronald M. Nordmann

Ralph S. O'Connor

Morris W. Offit

Walter D. Pinkard, Jr.

George G. Radcliffe

Joseph R. Reynolds Jr.

David M. Rubenstein

Mark E. Rubenstein

John F. Ruffle

Frank Savage

Huntington Sheldon

Rajendra Singh

Wendell A. Smith

Shale D. Stiller

Morris Tanenbaum

Adena W. Testa

William F. Ward, Jr.

Calman J. Zamoiski, Jr.

## Principal Administrative Officers and Deans

Ronald J. Daniels  
*President*

### President's Cabinet

Kerry A. Ates  
*Vice President and Chief of Staff*

Heidi Conway  
*Vice President for Human Resources*

Daniel G. Ennis  
*Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration*

Andrew B. Frank  
*Special Adviser to the President on Economic Development*

Helene T. Grady  
*Vice President for Planning and Budget*

Keith Hill  
*Vice President for Corporate Security*

Sunil Kumar  
*Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Thomas S. Lewis  
*Vice President for Government and Community Relations*

Maureen Marsh  
*Secretary of the Board of Trustees*

Robert McLean  
*Vice President for Facilities and Real Estate*

Jason Perlioni  
*Vice President, Investments and Chief Investment Officer*

Paul Pineau  
*Vice President and General Counsel*

Stephanie L. Reel  
*Vice Provost for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer*

Susan Ridge  
*Vice President for Communications*

Stephen Ruckman  
*Senior Adviser to the President for Policy*

Fritz W. Schroeder  
*Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations*

Phillip Spector  
*Vice President for Strategic Initiatives*

Christy Wyskiel  
*Senior Adviser to the President for Enterprise Development*

### Deans and Directors

Fred Bronstein  
*Dean of the Peabody Institute*

Patricia M. Davidson  
*Dean of the School of Nursing*

Bernard T. Ferrari  
*Dean of the Carey Business School*

Elaine T. Hansen,  
*Executive Director of the Center for Talented Youth*

Michael J. Klag  
*Dean of the Bloomberg School of Public Health*

Christopher Morphew  
*Dean of the School of Education*

Vali R. Nasr  
*Dean of the Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies*

Paul B. Rothman  
*Frances Watt Baker and Lenox D. Baker Jr. Dean of the School of Medicine*

T.E. Schlesinger  
*Dean, G.W.C. Whiting School of Engineering*

Ralph D. Semmel  
*Director of Applied Physics Laboratory*

Winston Tabb  
*Dean of University Libraries and Museums*

Beverly Wendland  
*James B. Knapp Dean of the Zanvyl Krieger School of Arts and Sciences*

## **Administrative Officers**

TBD

*Vice Provost for Graduate and  
Postdoctoral Programs and Special  
Projects*

James Jarrell  
*Chief Audit Officer*

Brian B. Dembeck  
*Executive Director of Real Estate*

Ratna Sarkar  
*Vice Provost for Institutional Research*

Kimberly Hewitt  
*Vice Provost for Institutional Equity*

Susan Courtney-Farugee  
*Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs*

Scott Jonas  
*University Controller*

Kevin G. Shollenberger  
*Vice Provost for Student Affairs*

Denis Wirtz  
*Vice Provost for Research*

Stephen Gange  
*Executive Vice Provost*

Joy Gaslevic  
*Assistant Vice Provost and Title IX  
Coordinator*

James Brailer  
*Assistant Provost for International  
Student and Scholar Services*

Jonathan Links  
*Chief Risk Officer*

Alexandra Albinak  
*Associate Vice Provost for Research  
Administration*

David Phillips  
*Vice Provost for Admissions and  
Financial Aid*

Susannah Porterfield  
*Associate Vice Provost for Research*

<b>Index</b>			
<b>A</b>			
Academic Advising	13	Change of Studio	35
Academic Calendar	2–3	Composition	
Academic Code of Conduct	25	Bachelor of Music	55
Academic Credit	26	Courses	125
Academic Regulations	25	Doctor of Musical Arts	105
Accreditation Statement	12	Master of Music	89
Administration	169	Computer Music	
The Johns Hopkins University	170	Bachelor of Music	57
The Peabody Institute	169	Courses	125
Admission Requirements		Master of Music	90
Artist Diploma	118	Computer Music Studios	8
Bachelor of Music Degree	42	Concert Halls	7
Doctor of Musical Arts Degree	99	Conducting	
Extension Study	119	Courses	127
Graduate Performance Diploma	116	Master of Music	80
Master of Arts in Audio Sciences	96	Counseling Center Services	9
Master of Music Degree	77	Course Changes and Withdrawals	34
Performer's Certificate	111	Course Listings	124
Application Deadlines	2–3	Brass	124
Arthur Friedheim Library	7	Chamber Music	124
Artist Diploma	118	Composition	125
Admission Requirements	118	Computer Music	125
Curricula	118	Conducting	127
Diploma Requirements	118	Early Music	128
Assistantships	164	Ear-Training	142
Auditing	34	English as a Second Language	133
		Ensemble Arts	128
		General Studies	128
		Guitar	129
		Harp	129
		Humanities	132
		Jazz	134
		Keyboard Studies	143
		Languages	134
		Large Ensembles	135
		Music Education	136
		Musicology	144
		Music Theory	138
		Opera	148
		Organ	148
		Pedagogy	148
		Percussion	149
		Piano	149
		Recording Arts	151
		Strings	154
		Voice	155
		Woodwinds	158
		Credit Limits	31
		Cross Registration	38
<b>B</b>			
Bachelor of Music Degree	42		
Admission Requirements	42		
Curricula	47		
Degree Requirements	42		
Joint Degree	74		
Minors	72		
Recitals	42		
Brass Courses	124		
<b>C</b>			
Campus and Facilities	6		
Career Center	9		
Chamber Music Courses	124		
Change of Major	35		

Curriculum		<b>G</b>	
Artist Diploma	118	General Information	6
Bachelor of Music	47	General Studies Courses	128
Graduate Performance Diploma	117	Grade Appeals	29
Master of Arts in Audio Sciences	96	Grade Changes	29
Master of Music	80	Grading System and Regulations	28
Performer's Certificate	112	Graduate Assistantships	167
<b>D</b>		Graduate Performance Diploma	116
Dean's List Criteria	34	Admission Requirements	116
Degree Programs	41	Curriculum	117
Dining Hall	7	Diploma Requirements	116
Diploma Programs	41	Graduation Eligibility	34
Disability Resources	10	Graduation Rates	39
Dismissal	31	Guitar	
Doctor of Musical Arts Degree	99	Bachelor of Music	47
Admission Requirements	99	Courses	129
Advisory Committees	99	Doctor of Musical Arts	108
Common Curriculum		Master of Music	81
Components	101	<b>H</b>	
Curriculum	105	Harp Courses	129
Degree Requirements	99	Health Services	9
Essential Procedures	100	Historical Performance	
Recitals	101	Bachelor of Music	48
Double Degree Program	38	Courses	130
<b>E</b>		Master of Music	85
Early Music		History of Peabody	6
See Historical Performance		Honorary Organizations	12
Ear-Training Courses	142	Humanities Courses	132
English as a Second Language		<b>I</b>	
Bachelor of Music Degree	45	In Progress Grades	28
Courses	133	Internet and Technology	10
Ensemble Arts Courses	128	<b>J</b>	
Ensemble Requirements	23	Jazz	
Extension Study	119	Bachelor of Music	54
<b>F</b>		Courses	134
Faculty Listing	120	Graduate Performance Diploma	117
Failing Grades	28	Joint Degree with Yong Siew Toh	74
Federal Aid Programs	162	Juries	14
Fee Payment Schedule	161	<b>K</b>	
Fellowships	164	Keyboard Studies Courses	143
Financial Information	160		
Five-Year BM/MM Program	75		
Five-Year BMRA/MA Program	76		
Full-Time Status	33		

<b>L</b>		Organ	
Language Courses	134	Bachelor of Music	51
Large Ensembles	23	Courses	148
Courses	135	Master of Music	82
Leave of Absence	35	Outside Performances	23
Libraries	7		
Loan Programs	163	<b>P</b>	
<b>M</b>		Pedagogy Courses	148
Master of Arts in Audio Sciences	96	Percussion Courses	149
Master of Music Degree	77	Performance / Pedagogy	88
Admission Requirements	77	Performance Venues	7
Common Curriculum		Performer's Certificate	111
Components	78	Curriculum	112
Curriculum	80	Piano	
Degree Requirements	77	Bachelor of Music	52
Recitals	78	Master of Music	83
Medical Leave of Absence	36	Policy on Textbook Affordability	39
Minors	72	Prizes	166
Business of Music	72	Procedural Information	13
Early Music	73	Professional Studies Courses	150
Liberal Arts	74		
Musicology	73	<b>R</b>	
Music Theory	73	Readmission	37
Mission Statement	6	Recitals	18
Music Education		Delayed and Postponed Recitals	23
Bachelor of Music	58	Programs	21
Certification Program	64	Recordings	22
Courses	136	Repertoire	18
Master of Music	92	Stage and Audio-Visual Needs	22
Musicology		Timing Requirements	19
Master of Music	93	Recording Arts	
Music Theory Courses	138	Bachelor of Music	65
Music Theory Pedagogy	95	Master of Arts in Audio Sciences	96
<b>N</b>		Recording Studios	8
National Advisory Council	169	Refund Schedule	162
<b>O</b>		Repeated Courses	46
Opera		Residence Hall	7
Courses	148	Residency Requirements	
Orchestral Instruments		Artist Diploma	118
Bachelor of Music	50	Doctor of Musical Arts Degree	99
Doctor of Musical Arts	109	Graduate Performance Diploma	116
Master of Music	82	Right to Know Information	40
		<b>S</b>	
		Satisfactory Academic Progress	29
		Scholarships	164

Security	10
Shuttle Bus Service	10
Strings Courses	154
Student Resources	9
Student Rights and Responsibilities	13
Studio Assignments	13
Study Abroad Program	39

## **T**

---

Textbook Affordability	39
Thursday Noon Recital Series	45
Transcripts	37
Transfer Credits	26
Graduate	27
Undergraduate	26
Trustees, JHU	170
Tuition and Fees	160

## **U**

---

University Policies	38
---------------------	----

## **V**

---

Voice	
Bachelor of Music	52
Courses	155
Master of Music	84

## **W**

---

Wind Conducting	
Doctor of Musical Arts	107
Master of Music	80
Withdrawals	
Course	34
Degree Program	37
Refund Schedule	162
Woodwind Courses	158